

PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP  
Form 10-K  
November 29, 2017

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF  
1934  
FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM            TO

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER: 814-00736

PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

MARYLAND

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

20-8250744

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

590 Madison Avenue, 15<sup>th</sup> Floor

New York, N.Y.

(Address of principal executive offices)

10022

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (212)-905-1000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☐ No ☒.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☐ No ☒.

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐

Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☐

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ☐

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒.

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant on March 31, 2017 based on the closing price on that date of \$8.14 on the NASDAQ Global Select Market was approximately \$567 million. For the purposes of calculating the aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates, all directors and executive

officers of the Registrant have been treated as affiliates. There were 71,060,836 shares of the Registrant's common stock outstanding as of November 29, 2017.

Documents Incorporated by Reference: Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement relating to the Registrant's 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Report.

---

PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION

FORM 10-K

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Item 1.	<u>Business</u>	1
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	14
Item 1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	30
Item 2.	<u>Properties</u>	30
Item 3.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	30
Item 4.	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	30

PART II

Item 5.	<u>Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	31
Item 6.	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	34
Item 7.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	35
Item 7A.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	43
Item 8.	<u>Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	44
Item 9.	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	71
Item 9A.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	71
Item 9B.	<u>Other Information</u>	71

PART III

Item 10.	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	72
Item 11.	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	72

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Item 12.	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	72
Item 13.	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	72
Item 14.	<u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	72

PART IV

Item 15.	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	73
	<u>Signatures</u>	74

---

## PART I

In this annual report on Form 10-K, or the Report, except where the context suggests otherwise, the terms “Company,” “we,” “our” or “us” refer to PennantPark Investment Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries; “PennantPark Investment” refers to only PennantPark Investment Corporation; “our SBIC Funds” refers collectively to our consolidated subsidiaries, PennantPark SBIC LP, or SBIC I, and its general partner, PennantPark SBIC GP, LLC, and PennantPark SBIC II LP, or SBIC II, and its general partner, PennantPark SBIC GP II, LLC; “Taxable Subsidiaries” refers to PNNT Cascade Environmental Holdings, LLC, PNNT CI (Galls) Prime Investment Holdings, LLC, PNNT ecoserve, LLC, PNNT Investment Holdings, LLC and PNNT New Gulf Resources, LLC; “PennantPark Investment Advisers” or “Investment Adviser” refers to PennantPark Investment Advisers, LLC; and “PennantPark Investment Administration” or “Administrator” refers to PennantPark Investment Administration, LLC. “SBA” refers to the Small Business Administration; “SBIC” refers to a small business investment company licensed by the SBA; “Credit Facility” refers to our multi-currency, senior secured revolving credit facility, as amended and restated; “2025 Notes” refers to our 6.25% senior notes due 2025; “2019 Notes” refers to our 4.50% notes due 2019; “1940 Act” refers to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; “Code” refers to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; “RIC” refers to a regulated investment company under the Code; and “BDC” refers to a business development company under the 1940 Act. References to our portfolio, our investments and our business include investments we make through our SBIC Funds and other consolidated subsidiaries. Some of the statements in this annual report constitute forward-looking statements, which apply to us and relate to future events, future performance or future financial condition. The forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties for us and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including those factors discussed in “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this Report.

### Item 1. Business

#### General Business of PennantPark Investment Corporation

PennantPark Investment Corporation is a BDC whose objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation while seeking to preserve capital through debt and equity investments primarily made to U.S. middle-market companies in the form of first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and equity investments.

We believe middle-market companies offer attractive risk-reward to investors due to the limited amount of capital available for such companies. We seek to create a diversified portfolio that includes first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and equity investments by investing approximately \$10 million to \$50 million of capital, on average, in the securities of middle-market companies. We expect this investment size to vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. We use the term “middle-market” to refer to companies with annual revenues between \$50 million and \$1 billion. The companies in which we invest are typically highly leveraged, and, in most cases, are not rated by national rating agencies. If such companies were rated, we believe that they would typically receive a rating below investment grade (between BB and CCC under the Standard & Poor’s system) from the national rating agencies. Securities rated below investment grade are often referred to as “leveraged loans” or “high yield” securities or “junk bonds” and are often higher risk compared to debt instruments that are rated above investment grade and have speculative characteristics. Our debt investments may generally range in maturity from three to ten years and, are made to U.S. and to a limited extent, non-U.S. corporations, partnerships and other business entities which operate in various industries and geographical regions.

Our investment activity depends on many factors, including the amount of debt and equity capital available to middle-market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity for such companies, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the types of investments we make. We have used, and expect to continue to use, our Credit Facility, SBA debentures, proceeds from the rotation of our portfolio and proceeds from

public and private offerings of securities to finance our investment objectives.

#### Organization and Structure of PennantPark Investment Corporation

PennantPark Investment Corporation, a Maryland corporation organized in January 2007, is a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified investment company that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. In addition, for federal income tax purposes we have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code.

Our wholly owned subsidiaries, SBIC I and SBIC II, were organized as Delaware limited partnerships in May 2010 and July 2012, respectively. SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, or the 1958 Act, in 2010 and 2013, respectively. Our SBIC Funds' objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and equity investments generally by investing with us in SBA-eligible businesses that meet the investment selection criteria used by PennantPark Investment.

#### Our Investment Adviser and Administrator

We utilize the investing experience and contacts of PennantPark Investment Advisers in developing what we believe is an attractive and diversified portfolio. The senior investment professionals of the Investment Adviser have worked together for many years and average over 25 years of experience in the senior lending, mezzanine lending, leveraged finance, distressed debt and private equity businesses. In addition, our senior investment professionals have been involved in originating, structuring, negotiating, managing and monitoring investments in each of these businesses across changing economic and market cycles. We believe this experience and history has resulted in a strong reputation with financial sponsors, management teams, investment bankers, attorneys and accountants, which provides us with access to substantial investment opportunities across the capital markets. Our Investment Adviser has a rigorous investment approach, which is based upon intensive financial analysis with a focus on capital preservation, diversification and active management. Since our Investment Adviser's inception in 2007, it has invested \$6.8 billion in 455 companies with almost 180 different financial sponsors through its managed funds.

Our Administrator has experienced professionals with substantial backgrounds in finance and administration of registered investment companies. In addition to furnishing us with clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services, the Administrator also oversees our financial records as well as the preparation of our reports to stockholders and reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, and the SBA. The Administrator assists in the determination and publication of our net asset value, or NAV, oversees the preparation and filing of our tax returns, and monitors the payment of our expenses as well as the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. Furthermore, our Administrator offers, on our behalf, significant managerial assistance to those portfolio companies to which we are required to offer such assistance. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Structure—There are significant potential conflicts of interest which could impact our investment returns" for more information.

#### Market Opportunity

We believe that the limited amount of capital available to middle-market companies, coupled with the desire of these companies for flexible sources of capital, creates an attractive investment environment for us.

• We believe middle-market companies have faced difficulty raising debt in private markets. From time to time, banks, finance companies, hedge funds and collateralized loan obligation, or CLO, funds have withdrawn, and may again withdraw, capital from the middle-market, resulting in opportunities for alternative funding sources.





•We believe middle-market companies have faced difficulty in raising debt through the capital markets. Many middle-market companies look to raise funds by issuing high-yield bonds. We believe this approach to financing becomes difficult at times when institutional investors seek to invest in larger, more liquid offerings. We believe this has made it harder for middle-market companies to raise funds by issuing high-yield securities from time to time.

•We believe that credit market dislocation for middle-market companies improves the risk-reward on our investments. From time to time, market participants have reduced lending to middle-market and non-investment grade borrowers. As a result, there is less competition in our market, more conservative capital structures, higher yields and stronger covenants.

•We believe there is a large pool of uninvested private equity capital likely to seek to combine their capital with sources of debt capital to complete private investments. We expect that private equity firms will continue to be active investors in middle-market companies. These private equity funds generally seek to leverage their investments by combining their capital with loans provided by other sources, and we believe that our capital is well-positioned to partner with such equity investors.

•We believe there is a substantial supply of opportunities resulting from maturing loans that seek refinancing. A high volume of financings will come due in the next few years. Additionally, we believe that demand for debt financing from middle-market companies will remain strong because these companies will continue to require credit to refinance existing debt, to support growth initiatives and to finance acquisitions. We believe the combination of strong demand by middle-market companies and from time to time the reduced supply of credit described above should increase lending opportunities for us. We believe this supply of opportunities coupled with lack of demand offers attractive risk-reward to investors.

#### Competitive Advantages

We believe that we have the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle-market companies:

##### a) Experienced Management Team

The senior investment professionals of our Investment Adviser have worked together for many years and average over 25 years of experience in senior lending, mezzanine lending, leveraged finance, distressed debt and private equity businesses. These senior investment professionals have been involved in originating, structuring, negotiating, managing and monitoring investments in each of these businesses across changing economic and market cycles. We believe this extensive experience and history has resulted in a strong reputation across the capital markets.

Lending to middle-market companies requires in-depth diligence, credit expertise, restructuring experience and active portfolio management. For example, lending to middle-market companies in the United States is generally more labor intensive than lending to larger companies due to the smaller size of each investment and the fragmented nature of the information available with respect to such companies. We are able to provide value-added customized financial solutions to middle-market companies as a result of specialized due diligence, underwriting capabilities and more extensive ongoing monitoring required as lenders.

##### b) Disciplined Investment Approach with Strong Value Orientation

We employ a disciplined approach in selecting investments that meet the long-standing, consistent value-oriented investment selection criteria employed by our Investment Adviser. Our value-oriented investment philosophy focuses on preserving capital and ensuring that our investments have an appropriate return profile in relation to risk. When market conditions make it difficult for us to invest according to our criteria, we are highly selective in deploying our capital. We believe this approach continues to enable us to build an attractive investment portfolio that meets our return and value criteria over the long-term.

We believe it is critical to conduct extensive due diligence on investment targets. In evaluating new investments we, through our Investment Adviser, conduct a rigorous due diligence process that draws from our Investment Adviser's

experience, industry expertise and network of contacts. Among other things, our due diligence is designed to ensure that each prospective portfolio company will be able to meet its debt service obligations. See “Investment Selection Criteria” for more information.

In addition to engaging in extensive due diligence, our Investment Adviser seeks to reduce risk by focusing on businesses with:

- strong competitive positions;
  - positive cash flow that is steady and stable;
  - experienced management teams with strong track records;
  - potential for growth and viable exit strategies; and
  - capital structures offering appropriate risk-adjusted terms and covenants.
- c) Ability to Source and Evaluate Transactions through our Investment Adviser’s Proactive, Research Capability and Established Network

The management team of our Investment Adviser has long-term relationships with financial sponsors, management consultants and management teams that we believe enable us to evaluate investment opportunities effectively in numerous industries, as well as provide us access to substantial information concerning those industries. We identify potential investments both through active origination and through dialogue with numerous financial sponsors, management teams, members of the financial community and corporate partners with whom the professionals of our Investment Adviser have long-term relationships.

d) Flexible Transaction Structuring

We are flexible in structuring investments and tailor investments to meet the needs of a portfolio company while also generating attractive risk-adjusted returns. We can invest in all parts of a capital structure and our Investment Adviser has extensive experience in a wide variety of securities for leveraged companies throughout economic and market cycles.

Our Investment Adviser seeks to minimize the risk of capital loss without foregoing potential for capital appreciation. In making investment decisions, we seek to invest in companies that we believe can generate consistent positive risk-adjusted returns.

We believe that the in-depth experience of our Investment Adviser will enable us to invest throughout various stages of the economic and market cycles and to provide us with ongoing market insights in addition to a significant investment opportunity.

## Competition

Our primary competitors provide financing to middle-market companies and include other BDCs, commercial and investment banks, commercial finance companies, CLO funds and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds. Additionally, alternative investment vehicles, such as hedge funds, frequently invest in middle-market companies. As a result, competition for investment opportunities in middle-market companies can be intense. However, we believe that from time to time there has been a reduction in the amount of debt capital available to middle-market companies, which we believe has resulted in a less competitive environment for making new investments.

Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, we believe some competitors have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC. See “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Structure—We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities” for more information.

## Leverage

We maintain a multi-currency \$445 million Credit Facility, which matures in May 2022. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our investment portfolio assets (excluding the assets of our SBIC Funds). We had \$79.4 million and \$50.3 million of debt outstanding under the Credit Facility with a weighted average interest rate of 2.42% and 2.76% as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, excluding undrawn commitment fees. The Credit Facility is a five-year revolving facility with a stated maturity date of May 25, 2022, with a one-year term-out period following its fourth year and pricing set at 225 basis points over the London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had \$365.6 million and \$494.7 million, respectively, of unused borrowing capacity under our Credit Facility subject to the regulatory restrictions. We believe that our capital resources will provide us with the flexibility to take advantage of market opportunities when they arise. Our use of leverage, as calculated under the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act, may generally range between 60% and 80% of our net assets. As of September 30, 2017, we were in compliance with the terms of our Credit Facility.

As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, our SBIC Funds had \$300.0 million and \$225.0 million in debt commitments, respectively, of which \$199.0 million and \$197.5 million was drawn, with a weighted average interest rate of 3.70% and 3.44%, exclusive of the 3.43% of upfront fees. The SBA debentures mature between September 2020 and September 2027. SBA debentures offer competitive terms such as being non-recourse to us, a 10-year maturity, semi-annual interest payments, not requiring principal payments prior to maturity and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The SBA debentures are secured by all the investment portfolio assets of our SBIC Funds and have a priority claim over such assets relative to all other creditors. See “Regulation” for more information.

As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2019 Notes outstanding. Interest on the 2019 Notes accrues at a rate of 4.50% per year and is paid semi-annually. The 2019 Notes mature on October 1, 2019. The 2019 Notes are general, unsecured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. The 2019 Notes are structurally subordinated to our SBA debentures and the assets pledged or secured under our Credit Facility. The 2019 Notes may be repurchased from time to time in open market purchases and privately-negotiated transactions.

As of September 30, 2016, we had \$71.3 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% notes due 2025, or 2025 Notes, outstanding. Interest on the 2025 Notes was paid at a rate of 6.25% per year and was paid quarterly. On June

29, 2017, the 2025 Notes were redeemed in full and no amounts were outstanding as of September 30, 2017. The 2025 Notes had been scheduled to mature on February 1, 2025. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” for more information.

#### Investment Policy Overview

We seek to create a diversified portfolio that includes first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and, to a lesser extent, equity by targeting an investment size of \$10 million to \$50 million in securities, on average, of middle-market companies. We expect this investment size to vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. The companies in which we invest are typically highly leveraged, and, in most cases, are not rated by national rating agencies. If such unrated companies were rated, we believe that they would typically receive a rating below investment grade (between BB and CCC under the Standard & Poor’s system) from the national rating agencies. Securities rated below investment grade are often referred to as “leveraged loans” or “high yield” securities or “junk bonds” and are often higher risk compared to debt instruments that are rated above investment grade and have speculative characteristics. In addition, we expect our debt investments to range in maturity from three to ten years.

Over time, we expect that our portfolio will continue to consist primarily of first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and, to a lesser extent, equity investments in qualifying assets such as private, or thinly traded or small market-capitalization, U.S. middle-market public companies. In addition, we may invest up to 30% of our portfolio in non-qualifying assets. These non-qualifying assets may include investments in public companies whose securities are not thinly traded or have a market capitalization of greater than \$250 million, securities of middle-market companies located outside of the United States and investment companies as defined in the 1940 Act. We may acquire investments in the secondary market. See “Regulation—Qualifying Assets” and “Investment Selection Criteria” for more information.

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval (except as required by the 1940 Act). However, absent stockholder approval, under the 1940 Act we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and value of our securities. Nevertheless, the effects of changes to our operating policies and strategies may adversely affect our business, our ability to make distributions and the value of our securities.

#### First Lien Secured Debt

Structurally, first lien secured debt ranks senior in priority of payment to second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and equity, and benefits from a senior security interest in the assets of the borrower. As such, other creditors rank junior to our investments in these securities in the event of insolvency. Due to its lower risk profile and often more restrictive covenants as compared to second lien secured debt and subordinated debt, first lien secured debt generally earns a lower return than second lien secured debt and subordinated debt. In some cases first lien secured lenders receive opportunities to invest directly in the equity securities of borrowers and from time to time may also receive warrants to purchase equity securities. We evaluate these investment opportunities on a case-by-case basis.

#### Second Lien Secured Debt

Second lien secured debt usually ranks junior in priority of payment to first lien secured debt. Second lien secured debt holds a second priority with regard to right of payment in the event of insolvency. Second lien secured debt ranks senior to subordinated debt and common and preferred equity in borrowers' capital structures. Due to its higher risk profile and often less restrictive covenants as compared to first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt generally earns a higher return than first lien secured debt. In many cases, second lien secured debt investors receive opportunities to invest directly in the equity securities of borrowers and from time to time may also receive warrants to purchase equity securities. We evaluate these investment opportunities on a case-by-case basis.

## Subordinated Debt

Structurally, subordinated debt usually ranks junior in priority of payment to first lien secured debt and second lien secured debt, and are often unsecured. As such, other creditors may rank senior to us in the event of insolvency. Subordinated debt ranks senior to common and preferred equity in borrowers' capital structures. Due to its higher risk profile and often less restrictive covenants as compared to first lien secured debt and second lien secured debt, subordinated debt generally earns a higher return than first lien secured debt and second lien secured debt. In many cases, subordinated debt investors receive opportunities to invest directly in the equity securities of borrowers, and from time to time, may also receive warrants to purchase equity securities. We evaluate these investment opportunities on a case-by-case basis.

## Investment Selection Criteria

We are committed to a value-oriented philosophy used by the senior investment professionals who manage our portfolio and seek to minimize the risk of capital loss without foregoing potential for capital appreciation.

We have identified several criteria, discussed below, that we believe are important in identifying and investing in prospective portfolio companies. These criteria provide general guidelines for our investment decisions. However, we caution that not all of these criteria will be met by each prospective portfolio company in which we choose to invest. Generally, we seek to use our experience and access to market information to identify investment opportunities and to structure investments efficiently and effectively.

### a) Leading and defensible competitive market positions

The Investment Adviser invests in portfolio companies that it believes have developed strong positions within their markets and exhibit the potential to maintain sufficient cash flows and profitability to service their obligations in a range of economic environments. The Investment Adviser also seeks to invest in portfolio companies that it believes possess competitive advantages, for example, in scale, scope, customer loyalty, product pricing or product quality as compared to their competitors to protect their market position.

### b) Investing in stable borrowers with positive cash flow

Our investment philosophy places a premium on fundamental analysis and has a distinct value-orientation. The Investment Adviser invests in portfolio companies it believes to be stable and well-established, with strong cash flows and profitability. The Investment Adviser believes these attributes indicate portfolio companies that may be well-positioned to maintain consistent cash flow to service and repay their liabilities and maintain growth in their businesses or their relative market share. The Investment Adviser currently does not expect to invest significantly in start-up companies, companies in turnaround situations or companies with speculative business plans, although we are permitted to do so.

### c) Proven management teams

The Investment Adviser focuses on investments in which the portfolio company has an experienced management team with an established track record of success. The Investment Adviser typically requires that portfolio companies have in place proper incentives to align management's goals with our goals, including having equity interests.

### d) Financial sponsorship

The Investment Adviser may seek to cause us to participate in transactions sponsored by what it believes to be trusted financial sponsors. The Investment Adviser believes that a financial sponsor's willingness to invest significant equity capital in a portfolio company is an implicit endorsement of the quality of that portfolio company. Further, financial

sponsors of portfolio companies with significant investments at risk may have the ability, and a strong incentive, to contribute additional capital in difficult economic times should financial or operational issues arise so as to maintain their ownership position.

e) Investments in different borrowers, industries and geographies

The Investment Adviser seeks to invest our assets broadly among portfolio companies, across industries and geographical regions. The Investment Adviser believes that this approach may reduce the risk that a downturn in any one portfolio company, industry or geographical region will have a disproportionate impact on the value of our portfolio, although we are permitted to be non-diversified under the 1940 Act.

f) Viable exit strategy

The Investment Adviser seeks to invest in portfolio companies that it believes will provide a steady stream of cash flow to repay our loans while also reinvesting in their respective businesses. The Investment Adviser expects that such internally generated cash flow, leading to the payment of interest on, and the repayment of the principal of, our investments in portfolio companies to be a key means by which we will exit from our investments over time. In addition, the Investment Adviser also seeks to invest in portfolio companies whose business models and expected future cash flows offer attractive exit possibilities. These companies include candidates for strategic acquisition by other industry participants and companies that may repay our investments through an initial public offering of common stock, refinancing or other capital markets transaction.

## Due Diligence

We believe it is critical to conduct extensive due diligence in evaluating new investment targets. Our Investment Adviser conducts a rigorous due diligence process that is applied to prospective portfolio companies and draws from our Investment Adviser's experience, industry expertise and network of contacts. In conducting due diligence, our Investment Adviser uses information provided by companies, financial sponsors and publicly available information as well as information from relationships with former and current management teams, consultants, competitors and investment bankers.

Our due diligence may include:

- review of historical and prospective financial information;
- research relating to the portfolio company's management, industry, markets, products and services and competitors;
  - interviews with management, employees, customers and vendors of the potential portfolio company;
- on-site visits;
- review of loan documents; and
- background checks.

Additional due diligence with respect to any investment may be conducted on our behalf by attorneys and independent auditors prior to the closing of the investment, as well as other outside advisers, as appropriate.

Upon the completion of due diligence on a portfolio company, the team leading the investment presents the investment opportunity to our Investment Adviser's investment committee. This committee determines whether to pursue the potential investment. All new investments are required to be reviewed by the investment committee of our Investment Adviser. The members of the investment committee receive no compensation from us. Rather, they are employees of and receive compensation from our Investment Adviser.

#### Investment Structure

Once we determine that a prospective portfolio company is suitable for investment, we work with the management of that portfolio company and its other capital providers, including senior, junior and equity capital providers, to structure an investment. We negotiate with these parties to agree on how our investment is structured relative to the other capital in the portfolio company's capital structure.

We expect our first lien secured debt to have terms of three to ten years. We generally obtain security interests in the assets of our portfolio companies that will serve as collateral in support of the repayment of these loans. This collateral may take the form of first priority liens on the assets of a portfolio company.

Typically, our second lien secured debt and subordinated debt have maturities of three to ten years. Second lien secured debt and subordinated debt may take the form of a second priority lien on the assets of a portfolio company and have interest-only payments in the early years with cash or payment-in-kind, or PIK, payments with amortization of principal deferred to the later years. In some cases, we may invest in debt securities that, by their terms, convert into equity or additional debt securities or defer payments of interest for the first few years after our investment. Also, in some cases, our second lien secured debt and subordinated debt may be collateralized by a subordinated lien on some or all of the assets of the borrower.

We seek to tailor the terms of the investment to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and the prospective portfolio company, negotiating a structure that protects our rights and manages our risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan and improve its profitability. For example, in addition to seeking a senior position in the capital structure of our portfolio companies, we seek to limit the downside potential of our investments by:

- requiring a total return on our investments (including both interest in the form of a floor and potential equity appreciation) that compensates us for credit risk;
- incorporating "put" rights and call protection into the investment structure; and
- negotiating covenants in connection with our investments that afford our portfolio companies as much flexibility in managing their businesses as possible, consistent with our focus of preserving capital. Such restrictions may include affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, change of control provisions and board rights, including either observation or participation rights.

Our investments may include equity features, such as direct investments in the equity securities of borrowers or warrants or options to buy a minority interest in a portfolio company. Any warrants we may receive with our debt securities generally require only a nominal cost to exercise, so as a portfolio company appreciates in value, we may achieve additional investment return from these equity investments. We may structure the warrants to provide provisions protecting our rights as a minority-interest holder, as well as puts, or rights to sell such securities back to the portfolio company, upon the occurrence of specified events. In many cases, we may also obtain registration rights in connection with these equity investments, which may include demand and "piggyback" registration rights.



We expect to hold most of our investments to maturity or repayment, but we may exit certain investments earlier when a liquidity event, such as the sale or refinancing of a portfolio company, takes place. We also may turn over investments to better position the portfolio in light of market conditions.

### Ongoing Relationships with Portfolio Companies

#### Monitoring

The Investment Adviser monitors our portfolio companies on an ongoing basis. The Investment Adviser also monitors the financial trends of each portfolio company to determine if it is meeting its respective business plan and to assess the appropriate course of action for each portfolio company.

The Investment Adviser has several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance and fair value of our investments, which may include the following:

- assessment of success in adhering to a portfolio company's business plan and compliance with covenants;
- periodic or regular contact with portfolio company management and, if appropriate, the financial or strategic sponsor, to discuss financial position, requirements and accomplishments;
- comparisons to other portfolio companies in the industry, if any;
- attendance at and participation in board meetings or presentations by portfolio companies; and
- review of periodic financial statements and financial projections for portfolio companies.

The Investment Adviser monitors credit risk of each portfolio company regularly with a goal toward identifying early, and when able and appropriate, exiting investments with potential credit problems. This monitoring process may include reviewing: (1) a portfolio company's financial resources and operating history; (2) comparing a portfolio company's current operating results with the Investment Adviser's initial thesis for the investment and its expectations for the performance of the investment; (3) a portfolio company's sensitivity to economic conditions; (4) the performance of a portfolio company's management; (5) a portfolio company's debt maturities and capital requirements; (6) a portfolio company's interest and asset coverage; and (7) the relative value of an investment based on a portfolio company's anticipated cash flow.

#### Managerial Assistance

We offer significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. As a BDC, we are required to make available such significant managerial assistance within the meaning of Section 55 of the 1940 Act. See "Regulation" for more information.

#### Staffing

We do not currently have any employees. Our Investment Adviser and Administrator have hired and expect to continue to hire professionals with skills applicable to our business plan, including experience in middle-market investing, senior lending, mezzanine lending, leveraged finance, distressed debt and private equity businesses.

## Our Corporate Information

Our administrative and principal executive offices are located at 590 Madison Avenue, 15th Floor, New York, NY 10022. Our common stock is quoted on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “PNNT.” Our phone number is (212) 905-1000, and our internet website address is [www.pennantpark.com](http://www.pennantpark.com). Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Report and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this Report. We file periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC and make such reports available on our website free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable. You may read and copy the materials that we file with the SEC at the SEC’s Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains an internet site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains material that we file with the SEC on the EDGAR Database.

## Our Portfolio

Our principal investment focus is to provide first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt and subordinated debt to U.S. middle-market companies in a variety of industries. We generally seek to target companies that generate positive cash flows from the broad variety of industries in which our Investment Adviser has direct expertise. The following is an illustrative list of the industries in which the Investment Adviser has invested:

- Aerospace and Defense
- Auto Sector
- Beverage, Food and Tobacco
- Broadcasting and Entertainment
- Buildings and Real Estate
- Building Materials
- Business Services
- Cable Television
- Capital Equipment
- Cargo Transportation
- Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber
- Communications
- Consumer Products
- Consumer Services
- Containers Packaging & Glass
- Distribution
- Diversified/Conglomerate Manufacturing
- Diversified/Conglomerate Services
- Diversified Natural Resources, Precious Metals and Minerals
- Education
- Electronics
- Energy/Utilities
- Environmental Services
- Financial Services
- Grocery
- Healthcare, Education and Childcare
- High Tech Industries
- Home & Office Furnishings, Housewares & Durable Consumer Products
- Hotels, Motels, Inns and Gaming
- Insurance
- Leisure, Amusement, Motion Picture, Entertainment
- Logistics
- Manufacturing/Basic Industries
- Media
- Mining, Steel, Iron and Non-Precious Metals
- Oil and Gas
- Other Media
- Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services
- Printing and Publishing
- Retail
- Wholesale

Listed below are our top ten portfolio companies and industries represented as a percentage of our consolidated portfolio assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) as of September 30:

Portfolio Company	2017	Portfolio Company	2016
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership	7 %	Parq Holdings Limited Partnership	7 %
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	6	RAM Energy LLC	6
RAM Energy Holdings LLC	6	Affinion Group Holdings, Inc.	5
ETX Energy, LLC	4	Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	5
Howard Berger Co. LLC	4	Jacobs Entertainment, Inc.	4
Acre Operating Company, LLC	3	Novitex Acquisition, LLC	4
Cascade Environmental LLC	3	Cascade Environmental LLC	3
DecoPac, Inc.	3	ETX Energy, LLC	3
Lighthouse Network, LLC	3	Howard Berger Co. LLC	3
Sunborn Oy, Sunborn Saga Oy	3	LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC	3

Industry	2017	Industry	2016
Hotels, Motels, Inns and Gaming	10 %	Hotels, Motels, Inns and Gaming	13 %
Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	9	Consumer Products	9
Financial Services	7	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	8
Business Services	6	Business Services	7
Energy and Utilities	6	Distribution	6
Healthcare, Education and Childcare	6	Energy/Utilities	6
Oil and Gas	6	Aerospace and Defense	5
Consumer Products	5	Environmental Services	5
Distribution	5	Media	5
Environmental Services	5	Oil and Gas	5

Our executive officers and directors, as well as the senior investment professionals of the Investment Adviser and Administrator, may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do. Currently, the executive officers and directors, as well as certain of the current senior investment professionals of the Investment Adviser and Administrator, serve as officers and directors of PennantPark Floating Rate Capital Ltd., a publicly traded BDC, and other managed funds, as applicable. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which obligations might not be in the best interest of us or our stockholders. In addition, we note that any affiliated investment vehicle currently existing, or formed in the future, and managed by the Investment Adviser and or its affiliates may, notwithstanding different stated investment objectives, have overlapping investment objectives with our own and, accordingly, may invest in asset classes similar to those targeted by us. As a result, the Investment Adviser may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities among us and such other entities. The Investment Adviser will allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner consistent with our allocation policy, and we have received exemptive relief with respect to certain co-investment transactions. Where co-investment is unavailable or inappropriate, the Investment Adviser will choose which investment fund should receive the allocation. See “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Structure—There are significant potential conflicts of interest which could impact our investment returns” for more information.

We may invest, to the extent permitted by law, in the securities and instruments of other investment companies and companies that would be investment companies but are excluded from the definition of an investment company provided in Section 3(c) of the 1940 Act. We may also co-invest in the future on a concurrent basis with our affiliates, subject to compliance with applicable regulations, our trade allocation procedures and, if applicable, the terms of our exemptive relief.

#### Investment Management Agreement

We have entered into an agreement with the Investment Adviser, or the Investment Management Agreement, under which the Investment Adviser, subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory services to, us. Mr. Penn, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, is the managing member and a senior investment professional of, and has a financial and controlling interest in, PennantPark Investment Advisers. PennantPark Investment, through the Investment Adviser, provides similar services to our SBIC Funds under their respective investment management agreements. Such investment management agreements do not affect the management or incentive fees that we pay to the Investment Adviser on a consolidated basis. Under the terms of our Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser:

- determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments we make (including performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies);
- closes and monitors the investments we make; and
- provides us with such other investment advisory, research and related services, as we may need from time to time.

PennantPark Investment Advisers' services under our Investment Management Agreement are not exclusive, and it is free to furnish similar services, without the prior approval of our stockholders or our board of directors, to other entities so long as its services to us are not impaired. Our board of directors monitors for any potential conflicts that may arise upon such a development. For providing these services, the Investment Adviser receives a fee from PennantPark Investment, consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee or, collectively, Management Fees.

#### Investment Advisory Fees

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2.00% of our “average adjusted gross assets,” which equals our gross assets (net of U.S. Treasury Bills, temporary draws under any credit facility, cash and cash equivalents, repurchase agreements or other balance sheet transactions undertaken at the end of a fiscal quarter for purposes of preserving investment flexibility for the next quarter and adjusted to exclude cash, cash equivalents and unfunded commitments, if any) and is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is calculated based on the average adjusted gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. For example, if we sold shares on the 45th day of a quarter and did not use the proceeds from the sale to repay outstanding indebtedness, our gross assets for such quarter would give effect to the net proceeds of the issuance for only 45 days of the quarter during which the additional shares were outstanding. Since December 31, 2015 and through December 31, 2017, the Investment Adviser has voluntarily agreed, in consultation with the board of directors, to waive 16% of base management fees, correlated to our 16% energy exposure (oil & gas and energy & utilities industries) at cost as of December 31, 2015. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Investment Adviser earned base management fees of \$20.3 million (after a waiver of \$3.9 million), \$20.9 million (after a waiver of \$4.0 million) and \$26.7 million, respectively, from us.

The following is a hypothetical example of the calculation of average adjusted gross assets:

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Gross assets as of December 31, 20XX = \$160 million

U.S. Treasury bills and temporary draws on credit facilities as of December 31, 20XX = \$10 million

Adjusted gross assets as of December 31, 20XX = \$150 million

Gross assets as of March 31, 20XX = \$200 million

U.S. Treasury bills and temporary draws on credit facilities as of March 31, 20XX = \$20 million

Adjusted gross assets as of March 31, 20XX = \$180 million

Average value of adjusted gross assets as of March 31, 20XX and December 31, 20XX, which are the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current calendar quarter equals  $(\$150 \text{ million} + \$180 \text{ million}) / 2 = \$165 \text{ million}$ .

The incentive fee has two parts, as follows:

One part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. For this purpose, Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income means interest income, dividend income and any other income, including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as amendment, commitment, origination, prepayment penalties, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees received from portfolio companies, accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, any expenses payable under the Administration Agreement (as defined below), and any interest expense and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, or OID, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, computed net of all realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, expressed as a percentage of the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, is compared to the hurdle rate of 1.75% per quarter (7.00% annualized). We pay the Investment Adviser an incentive fee with respect to our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income in each calendar quarter as follows: (1) no incentive fee in any calendar quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.75%, (2) 100% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle but is less than 2.1875% in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized) (we refer to this portion of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle but is less than 2.1875%) as the “catch-up,” which is meant to provide our Investment Adviser with 20% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, as if a hurdle did not apply, if this net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter), and (3) 20% of the amount of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter, once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved, 20% of all Pre-Incentive Net Fee Investment Income thereafter is allocated to our Investment Adviser. These calculations are prorated for any share issuances or repurchases during the relevant quarter, if applicable. Since December 31, 2015 and through December 31, 2017, the Investment Adviser has voluntarily agreed, in consultation with the board of directors, to waive 16% of incentive fees, correlated to our 16% energy exposure (oil & gas and energy & utilities industries) at cost as of December 31, 2015. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Investment Adviser earned \$9.3 million (after a waiver of \$1.8 million), \$13.5 million (after a waiver of \$2.5 million) and \$20.6 million, respectively, in incentive fees on net investment income from us.



The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of quarterly incentive fee based on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income:

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

(expressed as a percentage of the value of net assets)

Percentage of Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

allocated to income-related portion of incentive fee

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement, as of the termination date) and equals 20% of our realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we did not accrue an incentive fee on capital gains as calculated under the Investment Management Agreement (as described above).

Under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, we are required to accrue a capital gains incentive fee based upon net realized capital gains and net unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation on investments held at the end of each period. In calculating the capital gains incentive fee accrual, we considered the cumulative aggregate unrealized capital appreciation in the calculation, as a capital gains incentive fee would be payable if such unrealized capital appreciation were realized, even though such unrealized capital appreciation is not permitted to be considered in calculating the fee actually payable under the Investment Management Agreement. This accrual is calculated using the aggregate cumulative realized capital gains and losses and cumulative unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. If such amount is positive at the end of a period, then we record a capital gains incentive fee equal to 20% of such amount, less the aggregate amount of actual capital gains related incentive fees paid or accrued in all prior years. If such amount is negative, then there is no accrual for such year. There can be no assurance that such unrealized capital appreciation, if any, will be realized in the future. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we did not accrue an incentive fee on capital gains as calculated under GAAP.

#### Examples of Quarterly Incentive Fee Calculation

Example 1: Income Related Portion of Incentive Fee (\*):

Alternative 1:

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 1.25%

Hurdle <sup>(1)</sup> = 1.75%

Base management fee <sup>(2)</sup> = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

(investment income—(base management fee + other expenses)) = 0.55%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle; therefore, there is no incentive fee.

Alternative 2:

Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 2.70%

Hurdle <sup>(1)</sup> = 1.75%

Base management fee <sup>(2)</sup> = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

(investment income—(base management fee + other expenses)) = 2.00%

Incentive fee = 20% x Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, subject to “catch-up”

= 2.00% - 1.75%

= 0.25%

= 100% x 0.25%

= 0.25%



### Alternative 3:

#### Assumptions

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 3.00%

Hurdle <sup>(1)</sup> = 1.75%

Base management fee <sup>(2)</sup> = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) = 0.20%

#### Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income

(investment income—(base management fee + other expenses)) = 2.30%

Incentive fee = 20% x Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, subject to “catch-up”<sup>(3)</sup>

Incentive fee = 100% x “catch-up” + (20% x (Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income - 2.1875%))

Catch-up = 2.1875% - 1.75%

= 0.4375%

= (100% x 0.4375%) + (20% x (2.30% - 2.1875%))

= 0.4375% + (20% x 0.1125%)

= 0.4375% + 0.0225%

= 0.46%

\*The hypothetical amount of Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income shown is based on a percentage of net assets.

<sup>(1)</sup>Represents 7.0% annualized hurdle.

<sup>(2)</sup>Represents 2.0% annualized base management fee.

<sup>(3)</sup>The “catch-up” provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of approximately 20% on all of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter.

### Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Fee:

#### Assumptions

Year 1 = no net realized capital gains or losses

Year 2 = 6% realized capital gains and 1% realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation, capital gain incentive fee = 20% x (realized capital gains for year computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation at year end)

Year 1 incentive fee = 20% x (0)

= 0

= no incentive fee

Year 2 incentive fee = 20% x (6% - 1%)

= 20% x 5%

= 1%

#### Organization of the Investment Adviser

PennantPark Investment Advisers is a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or the Advisers Act. The principal executive office of PennantPark Investment Advisers is located at 590 Madison Avenue, 15th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

#### Duration and Termination of Investment Management Agreement

The Investment Management Agreement was reapproved by our board of directors, including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us or the Investment Adviser, in February 2017. Unless terminated earlier as described below, the Investment Management Agreement will continue in effect for a period of one year through February 2018. It will remain in effect if approved annually by our board of directors, or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us or the Investment Adviser. In determining to reapprove the Investment Management Agreement, our board of directors requested information from the Investment Adviser that enabled it to evaluate a number of factors relevant to its determination. These factors included the nature, quality and extent of services performed by the Investment Adviser, the Investment Adviser's ability to manage conflicts of interest effectively, our short and long-term performance, our costs, including as compared to comparable externally and internally managed publicly traded BDCs that engage in similar investing activities, the Investment Adviser's profitability, any economies of scale, and any other benefits of the relationship for the Investment Adviser. Based on the information reviewed and the considerations detailed above, our board of directors, including all of our directors who are not interested persons of us or the Investment Adviser, concluded that the investment advisory fee rates and terms are fair and reasonable in relation to the services provided and reapproved the Investment Management Agreement as being in the best interests of our stockholders.

The Investment Management Agreement will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment. The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Structure—We are dependent upon our Investment Adviser's key personnel for our future success, and if our Investment Adviser is unable to hire and retain qualified personnel or if our Investment Adviser loses any member of its management team, our ability to achieve our investment objectives could be significantly harmed" for more information.

## Administration Agreement

We have entered into an agreement, or the Administration Agreement, with the Administrator, under which the Administrator furnishes us with office facilities, equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services. Under our Administration Agreement, the Administrator performs, or oversees the performance of, our required administrative services, which include, amongst other activities, being responsible for the financial records we are required to maintain and preparing reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the SEC. In addition, the Administrator assists us in determining and publishing our NAV, oversees the preparation and filing of our tax returns and generally oversees the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. PennantPark Investment,

through the Administrator, provides similar services to our SBIC Funds under their administration agreements with us. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, we reimburse the Administrator for its allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of the compensation and related expenses for our Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs. The Administrator also offers on our behalf, significant managerial assistance to portfolio companies to which we are required to offer such assistance. To the extent that our Administrator outsources any of its functions, we will pay the fees associated with such functions on a direct basis without profit to the Administrator. Reimbursement for certain of these costs is included in administrative services expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we reimbursed the Investment Adviser approximately \$2.5 million, \$3.7 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, including expenses it incurred on behalf of the Administrator for services described above.

#### Duration and Termination of Administration Agreement

The Administration Agreement was reapproved by our board of directors, including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us, in February 2017. Unless terminated earlier as described below, our Administration Agreement will continue in effect for a period of one year through February 2018. It will remain in effect if approved annually by our board of directors, or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us. The Administration Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the consent of the other party. The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other.

#### Indemnification

Our Investment Management Agreement and Administration Agreement provide that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their duties and obligations, PennantPark Investment Advisers and PennantPark Investment Administration and their officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with them are entitled to indemnification from PennantPark Investment for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of PennantPark Investment Advisers' and PennantPark Investment Administration's services under our Investment Management Agreement or Administration Agreement or otherwise as Investment Adviser or Administrator for us.

#### License Agreement

We have entered into a license agreement, or the License Agreement, with PennantPark Investment Advisers pursuant to which PennantPark Investment Advisers has granted us a royalty-free, non-exclusive license to use the name "PennantPark." Under this agreement, we have a right to use the PennantPark name, for so long as PennantPark Investment Advisers or one of its affiliates remains our Investment Adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we have no legal right to the "PennantPark" name.

#### REGULATION

##### Business Development Company, Regulated Investment Company Regulations and Small Business Investment Company Regulations

We are a BDC under the 1940 Act, which has qualified and intends to continue to qualify to maintain an election to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to

transactions between a BDC and its affiliates (including any investment advisers or sub-advisers), principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters and requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than “interested persons,” as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a BDC unless approved by holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

We may invest up to 100% of our assets in securities acquired directly from issuers in privately negotiated transactions. With respect to such securities, we may, for the purpose of public resale, be deemed an “underwriter” as that term is defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. We may purchase or otherwise receive warrants to purchase the common stock of our portfolio companies in connection with acquisition financing or other investments. Similarly, in connection with an acquisition, we may acquire rights to require the issuers of acquired securities or their affiliates to repurchase them under certain circumstances. We do not intend to acquire securities issued by any registered investment company that exceed the limits imposed by the 1940 Act. Under these limits, we generally cannot acquire more than 3% of the voting stock of any registered investment company, invest more than 5% of the value of our total assets in the securities of one registered investment company or invest more than 10% of the value of our total assets in the securities of more than one registered investment company. With regard to that portion of our portfolio invested in securities issued by investment companies, it should be noted that such investments might subject our stockholders to additional expenses. We may enter into hedging transactions to manage the risks associated with interest rate fluctuations. None of these policies are fundamental and they may be changed without stockholder approval.

#### Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the BDC’s total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are the following:

- (1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined under the 1940 Act to include any issuer which:
  - (a) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;
  - (b) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly-owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but is excluded from the definition of an investment company by Section 3(c) of the 1940 Act; and
  - (c) satisfies any of the following:
    - (i) does not have any class of securities listed on a national securities exchange;
    - (ii) has any class of securities listed on a national securities exchange subject to a maximum market capitalization of \$250.0 million; or
    - (iii) is controlled by a BDC, either alone or as part of a group acting together, and such BDC in fact exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of such eligible portfolio company and, as a result of such control, has an affiliated person who is a director of such eligible portfolio company.
- (2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company which we control.

- (3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. operating company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incidental thereto, if such issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
- (4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
- (5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
- (6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

#### Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

As a BDC, we are required to make available significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies that constitute a qualifying asset within the meaning of Section 55 of the 1940 Act. However, if a BDC purchases securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such significant managerial assistance. Making available significant managerial assistance means any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. Our Administrator may provide such assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request such assistance. Officers of our Investment Adviser and Administrator may provide assistance to controlled affiliates.

#### Temporary Investments

Pending investments in other types of qualifying assets, as described above, may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets. We may invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price which is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the Diversification Tests, as defined below under “Regulation—Election to be Treated as a RIC,” in order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our Investment Adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we may enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

#### Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act and referred to as the asset coverage ratio, is compliant with the 1940 Act, immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage requirement at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency

purposes without regard to our asset coverage ratio. We received exemptive relief from the SEC allowing us to modify the asset coverage requirement to exclude the SBA debentures from the calculation. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Structure—Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital” for more information.

#### Joint Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct

We and PennantPark Investment Advisers have adopted a joint code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act and a code of conduct that establish procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to each code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the codes’ requirements. Our joint code of ethics and code of conduct are available, free of charge, on our website at [www.pennantpark.com](http://www.pennantpark.com). You may read and copy the code of ethics at the SEC’s Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at (202) 551-8090. In addition, the joint code of ethics is attached as an exhibit to this Report and is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC’s internet site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). You may also obtain a copy of our joint code of ethics, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing the SEC’s Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549.

#### Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our Investment Adviser. The Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures of our Investment Adviser are set forth below. The guidelines are reviewed periodically by our Investment Adviser and our non-interested directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change. For purposes of these Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures described below, “we,” “our” and “us” refer to our Investment Adviser.

#### Introduction

As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, we have a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of our clients. As part of this duty, we recognize that we must vote client securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in the best interests of our clients.

These policies and procedures for voting proxies for our investment advisory clients are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

#### Proxy Policies

We vote proxies relating to our portfolio securities in what we perceive to be the best interests of our stockholders. We review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted to a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by our clients. Although we will generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on our clients’ portfolio securities, we may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so.

Our proxy voting decisions are made by the senior investment professionals who are responsible for monitoring each of our clients’ investments. To ensure that our vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, we require that:

(1) anyone involved in the decision making process disclose to our Chief Compliance Officer any potential conflict

that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (2) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how we intend to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

#### Proxy Voting Records

You may obtain information about how we voted proxies, free of charge, by calling us collect at (212) 905-1000 or by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Aviv Efrat, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, 590 Madison Avenue, 15th Floor, New York, New York 10022.

#### Privacy Protection Principles

We are committed to maintaining the privacy of our stockholders and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information we collect, how we protect that information and why, in certain cases, we may share information with select other parties.

Generally, we do not receive any non-public personal information relating to our stockholders, although certain non-public personal information of our stockholders may become available to us. We do not disclose any non-public personal information about our stockholders or former stockholders to anyone, except as permitted by law or as is necessary in order to service stockholder accounts (for example, to a transfer agent or third party administrator).

We restrict access to non-public personal information about our stockholders to employees of our Investment Adviser and its affiliates with a legitimate business need for the information. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards designed to protect the non-public personal information of our stockholders.

Our privacy protection policies are available, free of charge, on our website at [www.pennantpark.com](http://www.pennantpark.com). In addition, the privacy policy is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's internet site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), filed as an exhibit to our annual report on Form 10-K (File No. 814-00736, filed on November 16, 2011). You may also obtain copies of our privacy policy, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549.

#### Other

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors, including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us, and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC.

We will be periodically examined by the SEC and SBA for compliance with the 1940 Act and 1958 Act, respectively.

We are required by law to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We and PennantPark Investment Advisers have each adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws. We review these policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation, and we designate a Chief Compliance Officer to be responsible for administering the policies and procedures.



## Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, imposes several regulatory requirements on publicly held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect us.

For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer must certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports must disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management must prepare an annual report regarding its assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting; and
- pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our periodic reports must disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated there-under. We continue to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and continue to take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance with that act.

## Election to be Treated as a RIC

We have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually to maintain our election to be treated, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. To maintain our RIC tax election, we must, among other requirements, meet certain annual source-of-income and quarterly asset diversification requirements (as described below). We also must annually distribute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes income to our stockholders of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of the sum of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, or investment company taxable income, and determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid out of the assets legally available for distribution, or the Annual Distribution Requirement.

In order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, we must:

- maintain an election to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, net income from certain qualified publicly traded partnerships or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities, or the 90% Income Test; and

diversify our holdings, or the Diversification Tests, so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:

- 1) at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer neither represents more than 5% of the value of our assets nor more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
- 2) no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable tax rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or in certain qualified publicly traded partnerships.

Although not required for us to maintain our RIC tax status, in order to preclude the imposition of a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax imposed on RICs, we must distribute in respect of each calendar year dividends to our stockholders of an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income (subject to certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income (i.e., the excess, if any, of our capital gains over capital losses), adjusted for certain ordinary losses, generally for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year plus (3) any net ordinary income or capital gain net income for the preceding years that was not distributed during such years, or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement. In addition, although we may distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of net short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions in the manner described above, we may retain and be subject to excise tax on such net capital gains or investment company taxable income, subject to maintaining our ability to be treated as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, in order to provide us with additional liquidity.

#### Taxation as a RIC

If we qualify as a RIC, and satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, then we will not be subject to federal income tax on the portion of our investment company taxable income and net capital gains, determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid, we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to stockholders. Additionally, upon satisfying these requirements, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on any investment company taxable income or net capital gains, determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid, that is not distributed (or not deemed to have been distributed) as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders.

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold a debt instrument that is treated under applicable tax rules as having OID (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in income each taxable year a portion of the OID that accrues over the life of the debt instrument, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. Because any OID accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income in the taxable year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

We invest in below investment grade instruments. Investments in these types of instruments may present special tax issues for us. U.S. federal income tax rules are not entirely clear about issues such as when we may cease to accrue interest, OID or market discount, when and to what extent deductions may be taken for bad debts or worthless debt instruments, how payments received on obligations in default should be allocated between principal and income and whether exchanges of debt instruments in a bankruptcy or workout context are taxable. We will address these and other issues to the extent necessary in order to continue to maintain our qualification to be subject to tax as a RIC.

Gain or loss realized by us from equity securities and warrants acquired by us, as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrants, generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term or short-term, depending on how long we held a particular equity security or warrant.

We are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy our Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt instruments and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain asset coverage requirements are met. Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

We may distribute our common stock as a dividend from our taxable income and a stockholder could receive a portion of such distributions declared and distributed by us in shares of our common stock with the remaining amount in cash. A stockholder will be considered to have recognized dividend income generally equal to the fair market value of the stock paid by us plus cash received with respect to such dividend. The total dividend declared and distributed by us generally would be taxable income to a stockholder even though only a small portion of the dividend was paid in cash to pay any taxes due on the total dividend. We have not yet elected to distribute stock as a dividend but reserve the right to do so.

#### Failure to Qualify as a RIC

If we fail to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or fail to qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, unless certain cure provisions of the Code apply, we will be subject to tax in that taxable year on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates, regardless of whether we make any dividend distributions to our stockholders. In that case, all of our income will be subject to corporate-level federal income tax, reducing the amount available to be distributed to our stockholders. In contrast, assuming we qualify as a RIC, our corporate-level federal income tax should be substantially reduced or eliminated. See “Election to be Treated as a RIC” above for more information.

If we are unable to maintain our status as a RIC, we also would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would distributions be required to be made. Distributions would generally be taxable as dividends to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, dividends paid by us to certain U.S. corporate stockholders would be eligible for the dividends received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder’s tax basis in our common stock, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. Moreover, if we fail to qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, to qualify again to be treated as a RIC for federal income tax purposes in a subsequent taxable year, we would be required to distribute our earnings and profits attributable to any of our non-RIC taxable years as dividends to our stockholders. In addition, if we fail to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two consecutive taxable years, to qualify as a RIC in a subsequent taxable year we may be subject to regular corporate tax on any net built-in gains with respect to certain of our assets (that is, the excess of the aggregate gains, including items of income, over aggregate losses that would have been realized with respect to such assets if we had sold the property at fair market value at the end of the taxable year) that we elect to recognize on requalification or when recognized over the next five taxable years.

#### SBA Regulations

Our SBIC Funds are licensed under the SBA as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act. SBIC I and SBIC II received their licenses in 2010 and 2013, respectively.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of capital to businesses that meet specified eligibility requirements discussed below. Under SBA regulations, our SBIC Funds are subject to regulatory requirements including making investments in SBA eligible businesses, investing at least 25% of regulatory capital in eligible smaller businesses, placing certain limitations on the financing terms of investments, prohibiting investing in certain industries, and required capitalization thresholds among other regulations.



Furthermore, our SBIC Funds are subject to periodic audits and examinations of their financial statements that are prepared on a basis of accounting other than GAAP pursuant to SBA accounting standards and financial reporting requirements for SBICs. For example, our SBIC Fund do not use fair value accounting on its assets or liabilities under SBA valuation guidelines. If either of our SBIC Funds fails to comply with applicable SBA regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit use of debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit our SBIC Funds from making new investments. In addition, the SBA can revoke or suspend a license for willful or repeated violation of, or willful or repeated failure to observe, any provision of the 1958 Act or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder. These actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect us.

#### Eligible Small and Smaller Businesses

Under present SBA regulations, eligible small business include businesses that (together with their affiliates) have tangible net worth not exceeding \$19.5 million and have average annual net income of \$6.5 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, each of our SBIC Funds must invest at least 25% of investments in “smaller” concerns. A smaller concern is a business that has tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million and has average annual net income not exceeding \$2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years or, as an alternative to the aforementioned requirement, meet the size requirements based on either the number of employees or gross revenue, which is based on the industry in which the smaller concern operates. Once an SBIC has invested in a company, it may continue to make follow-on investments in the company, regardless of the size of the business, up and until the time a business offers its securities in a public market.

#### Financing Limitations, Terms and Changes in Control

The SBA prohibits an SBIC from financing small businesses in certain industries such as relending, gambling, oil and gas exploration and other passive businesses. Additional SBA prohibitions include investing outside the United States, investing more than 30% of regulatory capital in one company and lending money to any officer, director or employee or to invest in any affiliate thereof. The SBA places certain limits on the financing terms of investments by our SBIC Funds in portfolio companies such as limiting the interest rate on debt securities and loans provided to portfolio companies. The SBA also limits fees, prepayment terms and other economic arrangements that are typically charged in lending arrangements.

The SBA also prohibits, without prior written approval, a “change in control” of our SBIC Funds or transfers that would result in any person or group owning 10% or more of a class of capital stock (or its equivalent in the case of a partnership) of a licensed SBIC. A “change of control” is any event which would result in the transfer of power, direct or indirect, to direct management and policies of an SBIC, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise.

#### Idle Funds Limitation

The SBA limits an SBIC to investing idle funds in the following types of securities:

- direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the United States Government, which mature within 15 months from the date of the investment;
- repurchase agreements with federally insured institutions with a maturity of seven days or less (and the securities underlying the repurchase obligations must be direct obligations of or guaranteed by the federal government);
- certificates of deposit with a maturity of one year or less, issued by a federally insured institution; or
- a deposit account in a federally insured institution that is subject to withdrawal restriction of one year or less.

#### SBA Leverage or Debentures

SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to us, have a 10-year maturity, and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed at the time of issuance at a market-driven spread over 10-year U.S. Treasury Notes. Leverage through SBA-guaranteed debentures is subject to required capitalization thresholds. SBA current regulations limit the amount that an SBIC may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million, which is up to twice its regulatory capital, and a maximum of \$350.0 million as part of a group of SBICs under common control.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

Before you invest in our securities, you should be aware of various risks, including those described below. You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this Report, before you decide whether to make an investment in our securities. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and/or operating results. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, our NAV, the trading price of our common stock, our 2019 Notes, or any securities we may issue, may decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

#### RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS AND STRUCTURE

Global capital markets could enter a period of severe disruption and instability. These market conditions have historically and could again have a materially adverse effect on debt and equity capital markets in the United States, which could have a materially negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The U.S. and global capital markets have, from time to time, experienced periods of disruption characterized by the freezing of available credit, a lack of liquidity in the debt capital markets, significant losses in the principal value of investments, the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated credit market, the failure of major financial institutions and general volatility in the financial markets. During these periods of disruption, general economic conditions deteriorated with material and adverse consequences for the broader financial and credit markets, and the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole, and financial services firms in particular, was reduced significantly. These conditions may reoccur for a prolonged period of time or materially worsen in the future. In addition, uncertainty regarding the United Kingdom referendum decision to leave the European Union (the so called “Brexit”), continuing signs of deteriorating sovereign debt conditions in Europe and an economic slowdown in China create uncertainty that could lead to further disruptions, instability and weakening consumer, corporate and financial confidence. We may in the future have difficulty accessing debt and equity capital markets, and a severe disruption in the global financial markets, deterioration in credit and financing conditions or uncertainty regarding U.S. government spending and deficit levels, Brexit, European sovereign debt, Chinese economic slowdown or other global economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Volatility or a prolonged disruption in the credit markets could materially damage our business.

We are required to record our assets at fair value, as determined in good faith by our board of directors, in accordance with our valuation policy. As a result, volatility in the capital markets may have a material adverse effect on our valuations and our NAV, even if we hold investments to maturity. Volatility or dislocation in the capital markets may depress our stock price below our NAV per share and create a challenging environment in which to raise equity and debt capital. As a BDC, we are generally not able to issue additional shares of our common stock at a price less than our NAV without first obtaining approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. Additionally, our ability to incur indebtedness is limited by the asset coverage ratio requirements for a BDC, as defined under the 1940 Act, exclusive of the SBA debentures pursuant to our SEC exemptive relief. Declining portfolio values negatively impact our ability to borrow additional funds under our Credit Facility because our



NAV is reduced for purposes of the asset coverage ratio. If the fair value of our assets declines substantially, we may fail to maintain the asset coverage ratio stipulated by the 1940 Act, which could, in turn, cause us to lose our status as a BDC and materially impair our business operations. A lengthy disruption in the credit markets could also materially decrease demand for our investments and could materially damage our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The significant disruptions in the capital markets experienced in the past has had, and may in the future have, a negative effect on the valuations of our investments and on the potential for liquidity events involving our investments. The debt capital that may be available to us in the future may be at a higher cost and have less favorable terms and conditions than those currently in effect. If our financing costs increase and we have no increase in interest income, then our net investment income will decrease. A prolonged inability to raise capital may require us to reduce the volume of investments we originate and could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. This may also increase the probability that other structural risks negatively impact us. These situations may arise due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as a lengthy disruption in the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, a sharp economic downturn or recession or an operational problem that affects third parties or us, and could materially damage our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We could be subject to reduced availability and/or mandatory prepayments under our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and SBA debentures.

In addition to the asset coverage ratio requirements, our Credit Facility and the indenture governing our 2019 Notes contain various covenants which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the Credit Facility and our 2019 Notes. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our borrowings under our Credit Facility are collateralized by the assets in our investment portfolio, excluding those portfolio investments held by our SBIC Funds. The agreements governing the Credit Facility require us to comply with certain financial and operational covenants. These covenants include:

- A requirement to retain our status as a RIC;
- A requirement to maintain a minimum amount of stockholder's equity; and
- A requirement that our outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility not exceed a certain percentage of the value of our portfolio.

In addition to the Credit Facility, we have issued our 2019 Notes and our SBIC Funds have issued SBA debentures that require us and our SBIC Funds to generate sufficient cash flow to make required interest payments. Further, our SBIC Funds must maintain a minimum capitalization that, if impaired, could materially and adversely affect our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations by accelerating repayment under the SBA debentures. Our borrowings under the SBA debentures are secured by the assets of our SBIC Funds.

Our continued compliance with these covenants depends on many factors, some of which are beyond our control. A material decrease in our NAV in connection with additional borrowings could result in an inability to comply with our obligation to restrict the level of indebtedness that we are able to incur in relation to the value of our assets or to maintain a minimum level of stockholders' equity. This could have a material adverse effect on our operations, as it would reduce availability under the Credit Facility and could trigger mandatory prepayment obligations under the terms of the Credit Facility and our 2019 Notes.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities.

A number of entities compete with us to make the types of investments that we make in middle-market companies. We compete with public and private funds, including other BDCs, commercial and investment banks, commercial



financing companies, CLO funds and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds. Additionally, alternative investment vehicles, such as hedge funds, also invest in middle-market companies. As a result, competition for investment opportunities at middle-market companies can be intense. Many of our potential competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, we believe some competitors have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, as a result of this competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we can offer no assurance that we will be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objectives.

Participants in our industry compete on several factors, including price, flexibility in transaction structuring, customer service, reputation, market knowledge and speed in decision-making. We do not seek to compete primarily based on the interest rates we offer, and we believe that some of our competitors may make loans with interest rates that are lower than the rates we offer. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. However, if we match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income and increased risk of credit loss.

Our borrowers may default on their payments, which may have a materially negative effect on our financial performance.

Our primary business exposes us to credit risk, and the quality of our portfolio has a significant impact on our earnings. Credit risk is a component of our fair valuation of our portfolio companies. Negative credit events will lead to a decrease in the fair value of our portfolio companies.

In addition, market conditions have affected consumer confidence levels, which may harm the business of our portfolio companies and result in adverse changes in payment patterns. Increased delinquencies and default rates would negatively impact our results of operations. Deterioration in the credit quality of our portfolio could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If interest rates rise, some of our portfolio companies may not be able to pay the escalating interest on our loans and may default.

We make long-term loans and debt investments, which may involve a high degree of repayment risk. Our investments with a deferred interest feature, such as OID income and PIK interest, could represent a higher credit risk than investments that must pay interest in full in cash on a regular basis. We invest in companies that may have limited financial resources, typically are highly leveraged and may be unable to obtain financing from traditional sources. Accordingly, a general economic downturn or severe tightening in the credit markets could materially impact the ability of our borrowers to repay their loans, which could significantly damage our business. Numerous other factors may affect a borrower's ability to repay its loan, including the failure to meet its business plan or a downturn in its industry. A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans or foreclosure on the secured assets. This could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize our portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the loans or debt securities that we hold. In addition, our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks senior to or equally with our securities. This means that payments on such senior-ranking securities may have to be made before we receive any payments on our subordinated loans or debt securities. Deterioration in a borrower's financial condition and prospects may be accompanied by deterioration in any related collateral and may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Any unrealized losses we experience on our investment portfolio may be an indication of future realized losses, which could reduce our income available for distribution.

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at fair value, which is derived from a market value or, if no market value is ascertainable or if market value does not reflect the fair value of such investment in the bona fide determination of our board of directors, then we would carry our investments at fair value, as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our board of directors. Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments are recorded as unrealized depreciation or loss. Unrealized losses of any given portfolio company could be an indication of such company's inability in the future to meet its repayment obligations to us.

If the fair value of our portfolio companies reflects unrealized losses that are subsequently realized, we could experience reductions of our income available for distribution in future periods that could materially harm our results of operations and cause a material decline in the value of our publicly traded common stock.

We may be the target of litigation.

We may be the target of securities litigation in the future, particularly if the trading price of our common stock and our 2019 Notes fluctuates significantly. We could also generally be subject to litigation, including derivative actions by our stockholders. Any litigation could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention and resources from our business and cause a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are dependent upon our Investment Adviser's key personnel for our future success, and if our Investment Adviser is unable to hire and retain qualified personnel or if our Investment Adviser loses any member of its management team, our ability to achieve our investment objectives could be significantly harmed.

We depend on the diligence, skill and network of business contacts of the senior investment professionals of our Investment Adviser for our future success. We also depend, to a significant extent, on PennantPark Investment Advisers' access to the investment information and deal flow generated by these senior investment professionals and any others that may be hired by PennantPark Investment Advisers. Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, the managers of our Investment Adviser evaluate, negotiate, structure, close and monitor our investments. Our future success depends on the continued service of management personnel of our Investment Adviser. The departure of managers of PennantPark Investment Advisers could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objectives. In addition, we can offer no assurance that PennantPark Investment Advisers will remain our Investment Adviser. The Investment Adviser has the right, under the Investment Management Agreement, to resign at any time upon 60 days' written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not.

If our Investment Management Agreement is terminated, our costs under new agreements that we enter into may increase. In addition, we will likely incur significant time and expense in locating alternative parties to provide the services we expect to receive under our Investment Management Agreement. Any new investment management agreement would also be subject to approval by our stockholders.

We are exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates that may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.

Since we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income depends, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds will increase and the interest rate on investments with an interest rate floor will not increase until interest rates exceed the applicable floor, which will reduce our net investment income. We may use interest rate risk management techniques, such as total return swaps and interest rate swaps, in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and applicable commodities laws. These activities may limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the hedged portfolio. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, we have limited experience in entering into hedging transactions and we will initially have to purchase or develop such expertise, which may diminish the actual benefits of any hedging strategy we employ. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk" for more information.

A rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments once the interest rate exceeds the applicable floor. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the incentive fee hurdle and may result in a substantial increase of the amount of incentive fees payable to our Investment Adviser with respect to Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income.

General interest rate fluctuations may have a substantial negative impact on our investments, the value of our common stock and our rate of return on invested capital. A reduction in interest rates may result in both lower interest rates on new investments and higher repayments on current investments with higher interest rates, which may have an adverse impact on our net investment income. An increase in interest rates could decrease the value of any investments we hold which earn fixed interest rates or are subject to interest rate floors and also could increase our interest expense on our Credit Facility, thereby decreasing our net investment income. Also, an increase in interest rates available to investors could make an investment in our common stock less attractive if we are not able to increase our dividend rate, which could reduce the value of our common stock.

If general interest rates rise, there is a risk that the portfolio companies in which we hold floating rate securities will be unable to pay escalating interest amounts, which could result in a default under their loan documents with us. Rising interest rates could also cause portfolio companies to shift cash from other productive uses to the payment of interest, which may have a material adverse effect on their business and operations and could, over time, lead to increased defaults. In addition, rising interest rates may increase pressure on us to provide fixed rate loans to our portfolio companies, which could adversely affect our net investment income, as increases in our cost of borrowed funds would not be accompanied by increased interest income from such fixed-rate investments.

In July 2017, the head of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority announced the desire to phase out the use of LIBOR by the end of 2021. Because the statements made by the head of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority are recent in nature, there is no definitive information regarding the future utilization of LIBOR or of any particular replacement rate. As such, the potential effect of any such event on our cost of capital and net investment income cannot yet be determined.

Our financial condition and results of operation depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively.

Our ability to achieve our investment objectives depends on our ability to grow, which depends, in turn, on our Investment Adviser's ability to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our investment selection criteria. Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of our Investment Adviser's structuring of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us and our access to financing on acceptable terms. The management team of PennantPark Investment Advisers has substantial responsibilities under our Investment Management Agreement. In order for us to grow, our Investment Adviser will need to hire, train, supervise and manage new employees. However, we can offer no assurance that any current or future employees will contribute effectively to the work of, or remain associated with, the Investment Adviser. We caution you that the principals of our Investment Adviser or Administrator may also be called upon to provide and currently do provide significant managerial assistance to portfolio companies and other investment vehicles, including other BDCs, which are managed by the Investment Adviser. Such demands on their time may distract them or slow our rate of investment. Any failure to manage our future growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business depends on the communications and information systems, including financial and accounting systems, of the Investment Adviser, the Administrator and our sub-administrator. Any failure or interruption of such systems could cause delays or other problems in our activities. This, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.



We may not replicate the historical performance of other investment companies and funds with which our senior and other investment professionals have been affiliated.

The 1940 Act imposes numerous constraints on the investment activities of BDCs. For example, BDCs are required to invest at least 70% of their total assets primarily in securities of U.S. private companies or thinly traded public companies (public companies with a market capitalization of less than \$250 million), cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. These constraints may hinder the Investment Adviser's ability to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities and to achieve our investment objectives. In addition, the investment philosophy and techniques used by the Investment Adviser may differ from those used by other investment companies and funds advised by the Investment Adviser. Accordingly, we can offer no assurance that we will replicate the historical performance of other investment companies and funds with which our senior and other investment professionals have been affiliated, and we caution that our investment returns could be substantially lower than the returns achieved by such other companies.

Any failure on our part to maintain our status as a BDC would reduce our operating flexibility.

If we do not remain a BDC, we might be regulated as a closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would subject us to substantially more regulatory restrictions under the 1940 Act and correspondingly decrease our operating flexibility, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Loss of RIC tax status would substantially reduce our net assets and income available for debt service and distributions.

We have operated and continue to operate so as to maintain our election to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. If we meet the 90% Income Test, the Diversification Tests, and the Annual Distribution Requirement, we generally will not be subject to corporate-level income taxation on income we timely distribute, or deem to distribute, as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders. We would cease to qualify for such tax treatment if we were unable to comply with these requirements. In addition, we may have difficulty meeting our Annual Distribution Requirement to our stockholders because, in certain cases, we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income. If we fail to qualify as a RIC, we will have to pay corporate-level taxes on all of our income whether or not we distribute it, which would substantially reduce the amount of income available for debt service as well as reduce and/or affect the character and amount of our distributions to our stockholders. Even if we qualify as a RIC, we generally will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax if we do not distribute to our stockholders in respect of each calendar year of an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income (subject to certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) generally for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year plus (3) any net ordinary income or capital gain net income for preceding years that was not distributed during such years and on which we did not incur any corporate income tax.

We may have difficulty paying our Annual Distribution Requirement if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

For federal income tax purposes, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as OID and PIK interest, which represents interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term. OID, which could be significant relative to our overall investment assets, and increases in loan balances as a result of PIK interest will be included in income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash, such as amounts attributable to foreign currency transactions. Our investments with a deferred interest feature, such as PIK interest, may represent a higher

credit risk than loans for which interest must be paid in full in cash on a regular basis. For example, even if the accounting conditions for income accrual are met, the borrower could still default when our actual collection is scheduled to occur upon maturity of the obligation.

The part of the incentive fee payable by us that relates to our net investment income is computed and paid on income that may include interest that has been accrued but not yet received in cash. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide PIK or OID interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously used in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible.

If we are unable to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we may have to sell some of our investments at times or prices we would not consider advantageous, or raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations to meet these distribution requirements, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may lose our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC and thus could be subject to corporate-level income tax.

Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders to maintain our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, we will need to raise additional capital to finance our growth. If funds are not available to us, we may need to curtail new investments, and our common stock value could decline.

In order to satisfy the requirements to be treated as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our investment company taxable income and net capital gains each taxable year. However, we may retain all or a portion of our net capital gains and pay applicable income taxes with respect thereto and elect to treat such retained net capital gains as deemed dividend distributions to our stockholders.

As a BDC, we are required to meet a 200% asset coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings, exclusive of the SBA debentures pursuant to SEC exemptive relief, and any preferred stock we may issue in the future. This requirement limits the amount we may borrow. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments or sell additional common stock and, depending on the nature of our leverage, to repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales and repayments may be disadvantageous. In addition, the issuance of additional securities could dilute the percentage ownership of our current stockholders in us.

We are partially dependent on our SBIC Funds for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. Our SBIC Funds may be limited by the SBA regulations governing SBICs from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to fulfill our requirements to be subject to tax as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for our SBIC Funds to make certain distributions to enable us to be subject to tax as a RIC. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver, and if our SBIC Funds are unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may cause us to incur corporate-level income tax.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital.

Our business requires a substantial amount of capital. We may acquire additional capital from the issuance of additional senior securities or other indebtedness, the issuance of additional shares of our common stock, the issuance of warrants or subscription rights to purchase certain of our securities, or from securitization transactions or through SBA debentures. However, we may not be able to raise additional capital in the future on favorable terms or at all. We may issue additional debt securities or preferred securities, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities," and we may borrow money from banks, through the SBA debenture program or other financial institutions, up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, the asset coverage ratio requirements permit us to issue senior securities or incur indebtedness subject to certain limitations, exclusive of the SBA debentures pursuant to

our SEC exemptive relief. Our ability to pay distributions or issue additional senior securities would be restricted if our asset coverage ratio was not met. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy the asset coverage ratio. If that happens, we may be required to liquidate a portion of our investments and repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous, which could materially damage our business, financial condition and results of operations.



**Senior Securities.** As a result of issuing senior securities, including our 2019 Notes, we are exposed to typical risks associated with leverage, including an increased risk of loss. If we issue preferred securities, they would rank “senior” to common stock in our capital structure. Preferred stockholders would have separate voting rights and may have rights, preferences or privileges more favorable than those of holders of our common stock. Furthermore, the issuance of preferred securities could have the adverse effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change of control that might involve a premium price for our common stockholders or otherwise be in your best interest. Our senior securities may include conversion features that cause them to bear risks more closely associated with an investment in our common stock.

**Additional Common Stock.** Our board of directors may decide to issue common stock to finance our operations rather than issuing debt or other senior securities. As a BDC, we are generally not able to issue our common stock at a price below NAV per share without first obtaining certain approvals from our stockholders and our board of directors. Also, subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act, we may issue rights to acquire our common stock at a price below the current NAV per share of the common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our common stockholders. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price, that in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities. However, when required to be undertaken, the procedures used by the board of directors to determine the NAV per share of our common stock within 48 hours of each offering of our common stock may differ materially from and will necessarily be more abbreviated than the procedures used by the board of directors to determine the NAV per share of our common stock at the end of each quarter because there is a time-intensive process each quarter to determine the NAV per share of our common stock which cannot be completed in 48 hours. The quarterly process includes preliminary valuation conclusions, engagement of independent valuation firms and review by those firms of preliminary valuation conclusions. By contrast, the procedures in connection with an offering may yield a NAV that is less precise than the NAV determined at the end of each quarter. We will not offer transferable subscription rights to our stockholders at a price equivalent to less than the then current NAV per share of common stock, excluding underwriting commissions, unless we first file a post-effective amendment that is declared effective by the SEC with respect to such issuance and the common stock to be purchased in connection with such rights represents no more than one-third of our outstanding common stock at the time such rights are issued. In addition, for us to file a post-effective amendment to a registration statement on Form N-2, we must then be qualified to register our securities under the requirements of Form S-3 with the approvals noted above. We may actually issue shares above or below a future NAV. If we raise additional funds by issuing more common stock or warrants or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our common stockholders at that time would decrease, and our common stockholders would experience voting dilution.

- **Securitization.** In addition to issuing securities to raise capital as described above, we anticipate that in the future, as market conditions and the rules and regulations of the SEC permit, we may securitize our loans to generate cash for funding new investments. To securitize loans, we may create a wholly-owned subsidiary, contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary and have the subsidiary issue primarily investment grade debt securities to purchasers who we would expect to be willing to accept a substantially lower interest rate than the loans earn. Even though we expect the pool of loans that we contribute to any such securitization vehicle to be rated below investment grade, because the securitization vehicle’s portfolio of loans would secure all of the debt issued by such vehicle, a portion of such debt may be rated investment grade, subject in each case to market conditions that may require such portion of the debt to be over collateralized and various other restrictions. If applicable accounting pronouncements or SEC staff guidance require us to consolidate the securitization vehicle’s financial statements with our financial statements, any debt issued by it would be generally treated as if it were issued by us for purposes of the asset coverage ratio applicable to us. In such case, we would expect to retain all or a portion of the equity and/or subordinated notes in the securitization vehicle. Our retained equity would be exposed to any losses on the portfolio of loans before any of the debt securities would be exposed to such losses. Accordingly, if the pool of loans experienced a low level of losses due to defaults, we would earn an

incremental amount of income on our retained equity but we would be exposed, up to the amount of equity we retained, to that proportion of any losses we would have experienced if we had continued to hold the loans in our portfolio. We may hold subordinated debentures in any such securitization vehicle and, if so, we would not consider such securities to be senior securities. An inability to successfully securitize our loan portfolio could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and adversely affect our earnings, if any. Moreover, the successful securitization of a portion of our loan portfolio might expose us to losses as the residual loans in which we do not sell interests will tend to be those that are riskier and less liquid.

**SBA Debentures.** In addition to issuing securities and using securitizations to raise capital as described above, we have issued and may in the future issue, as permitted under SBA regulations and through our wholly owned subsidiaries, SBIC I, SBIC II and any future SBIC subsidiary, SBA debentures to generate cash for funding new investments. To issue SBA debentures, we may request commitments for debt capital from the SBA. Our SBIC Funds are and any future SBIC subsidiary may be exposed to any losses on its portfolio of loans, however, such debentures are non-recourse to us.

Our SBIC Funds may be unable to make distributions to us that will enable us to meet or maintain RIC tax status.

In order for us to continue to qualify for RIC tax treatment and to minimize corporate-level income taxes, we will be required to distribute substantially all of our consolidated investment company taxable income and capital gains net income, including income from our SBIC Funds, each taxable year as dividends to our stockholders. We will be partially dependent on our SBIC Funds for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. Our SBIC Funds may be limited by SBA regulations governing SBICs from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to maintain our status as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for our SBIC Funds to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC tax status. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver and if our SBIC Funds are unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may result in corporate level income tax on us.

Our SBIC Funds are licensed by the SBA and are subject to SBA regulations.

Our wholly owned subsidiaries, SBIC I and SBIC II, received licenses to operate as SBICs under the 1958 Act and are regulated by the SBA. The SBA places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies and regulates the types of financings and prohibits investing in certain industries. Compliance with SBIC requirements may cause our SBIC Funds to make investments at lower rates in order to qualify investments under the SBA regulations.

Further, SBA regulations require that a licensed SBIC be periodically examined and audited by the SBA to determine its compliance with the relevant regulations. If our SBIC Funds fail to comply with applicable regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit their use of debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit them from making new investments. In addition, the SBA could revoke or suspend our SBIC Funds' licenses for willful or repeated violation of, or willful or repeated failure to observe, any provision of the 1958 Act or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder. These actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect us because our SBIC Funds are our wholly owned subsidiaries.

SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to us, have a 10-year maturity, and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed at the time of issuance at a market-driven spread over 10-year U.S. Treasury Notes. Leverage through SBA-guaranteed debentures is subject to required capitalization thresholds. Current SBA regulations limit the amount that any single SBIC may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million, which is up to twice its regulatory capital, and a maximum of \$350.0 million as part of a group of SBICs under common control.

We currently use borrowed funds to make investments and are exposed to the typical risks associated with leverage.

Because we borrow funds to make investments, we are exposed to increased risk of loss due to our use of debt to make investments. A decrease in the value of our investments will have a greater negative impact on the NAV attributable to our common stock than it would if we did not use debt. Our ability to pay distributions may be

restricted when our asset coverage ratio is not met, exclusive of the SBA debentures pursuant to SEC exemptive relief, and any cash that we use to service our indebtedness is not available for distribution to our common stockholders.

Our current debt is governed by the terms of our 2019 Notes, Credit Facility and the SBA debentures and may in the future be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. We, and indirectly our stockholders, bear the cost of issuing and servicing debt. Any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our common stock and may also carry leverage related risks. Leverage magnifies the potential risks for loss and the risks of investing in us, both as detailed below.

Additionally, our SBIC Funds have received borrowed funds and may in the future receive funds from the SBA through its debenture program. In connection with the filing of its initial SBA license application, PennantPark Investment received exemptive relief, in 2011, from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBIC Funds from our consolidated asset coverage ratio. Our ratio of total assets on a consolidated basis to outstanding indebtedness may be less than the applicable asset coverage ratio, which while providing increased investment flexibility, would also increase our exposure to risks associated with leverage.

If we incur additional debt, it could increase the risk of investing in our shares.

We have indebtedness outstanding pursuant to our 2019 Notes, Credit Facility and SBA debentures and expect in the future to borrow additional amounts under our Credit Facility or other debt securities, subject to market availability, and, may increase the size of our Credit Facility. We cannot assure you that our leverage will remain at current levels. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend upon our assessment of the market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. Lenders have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders or preferred stockholders, if any, and we have granted a security interest in our assets, excluding those of our SBIC Funds, in connection with our Credit Facility borrowings. In the case of a liquidation event, those lenders would receive proceeds before our stockholders. Additionally, the SBA, as a lender and an administrative agent, has a superior claim over the assets of our SBIC Funds in relation to our other creditors. Any future debt issuance will increase our leverage and may be subordinate to our Credit Facility and SBA debentures. In addition, borrowings or debt issuances and SBA debentures, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for loss or gain on amounts invested and, therefore, increase the risks associated with investing in our securities. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique. If the value of our assets decreases, then leveraging would cause the NAV attributable to our common stock to decline more than it otherwise would have had we not utilized leverage. Similarly, any decrease in our revenue would cause our net income to decline more than it would have had we not borrowed funds and could negatively affect our ability to make distributions on our common or preferred stock. Our ability to service any debt that we incur depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures.

As of September 30, 2017, we had outstanding borrowings of \$79.4 million under our Credit Facility, \$250.0 million outstanding under our 2019 Notes and \$199.0 million outstanding under the SBA debentures. Our consolidated debt outstanding was \$528.4 million and had a weighted average annual interest rate at the time of 3.70%, exclusive of the fee on undrawn commitment on our Credit Facility and 3.43% of upfront fees on the SBA debentures. To cover the annual interest on our borrowings of \$528.4 million outstanding as of September 30, 2017, at the weighted average annual rate of 3.70%, we would have to receive an annual yield of at least 1.66%. This example is for illustrative purposes only, and actual interest rates on our Credit Facility or any future borrowings are likely to fluctuate. The costs associated with our borrowings, including any increase in the management fee or incentive fee payable to our Investment Adviser, are and will be borne by our common stockholders.

The following table is designed to illustrate the effect on the return to a holder of our common stock of the leverage created by our use of borrowing as of September 30, 2017 of 44% of total assets (including such borrowed funds), at the weighted average rate at the time of 3.70%, and assumes hypothetical annual returns on our portfolio of minus 10 to plus 10 percent. The table also assumes that we will maintain a constant level of leverage and weighted average interest rate. The amount of leverage and cost of borrowing that we use will vary from time to time. As can be seen, leverage generally increases the return to stockholders when the portfolio return is positive and decreases return when the portfolio return is negative. Actual returns may be greater or less than those appearing in the table.

Assumed return on portfolio (net of expenses) <sup>(1)</sup>	(10.0)%	(5.0 )%	— %	5.0%	10.0%
Corresponding return to common stockholders <sup>(2)</sup>	(21.7)%	(12.4)%	(3.0)%	6.3%	15.6%

<sup>(1)</sup>The assumed portfolio return is required by regulation of the SEC and is not a prediction of, and does not represent, our projected or actual performance.

<sup>(2)</sup>In order to compute the “corresponding return to common stockholders,” the “assumed return on portfolio” is multiplied by the total value of our assets at the beginning of the period to obtain an assumed return to us. From this amount, all interest expense expected to be accrued during the period is subtracted to determine the return available to stockholders. The return available to stockholders is then divided by the total value of our net assets as of the beginning of the period to determine the “corresponding return to common stockholders.”

We may in the future determine to fund a portion of our investments with preferred stock, which would magnify the potential for loss and the risks of investing in us.

Preferred stock, which is another form of leverage, has the same risks to our common stockholders as borrowings because the distributions on any preferred stock we issue must be cumulative. If we issue preferred securities they would rank “senior” to common stock in our capital structure. Payment of distributions on, and repayment of the liquidation preference of, such preferred stock would typically take preference over any distributions or other payments to our common stockholders. Also, preferred stockholders are not typically subject to any of our expenses or losses and are not entitled to participate in any income or appreciation in excess of their stated preference. Furthermore, preferred stockholders would have separate voting rights and may have rights, preferences or privileges more favorable than those of our common stockholders. Also, the issuance of preferred securities could have the adverse effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change of control that might involve a premium price for our common stockholders or otherwise be in the best interest of stockholders.

We may in the future determine to fund a portion of our investments with debt securities, which would magnify the potential for loss and the risks of investing in us.

As a result of the issuance of our 2019 Notes, SBA debentures and borrowings under our Credit Facility, we are exposed to typical risks associated with leverage, including an increased risk of loss and an increase in expenses, which are ultimately borne by our common stockholders. Payment of interest on such debt securities must take preference over any other distributions or other payments to our common stockholders. If we issue additional debt securities in the future, it is likely that such securities will be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. In addition, such securities may be rated by rating agencies, and in obtaining a rating for such securities, we may be required to abide by operating and investment guidelines that could further restrict our operating flexibility. Furthermore, any cash that we use to service our indebtedness would not be available for the payment of distributions to our common stockholders.

Our credit ratings may not reflect all risks of an investment in our debt securities.

Our credit ratings, if any, are an assessment of our ability to pay our obligations. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of our publicly issued debt securities. Our credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of risks related to market conditions or other factors discussed above on the market value of, or trading market for, any publicly issued debt securities.

A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the credit rating assigned by a rating agency to us or our 2019 Notes, if any, or change in the debt markets could cause the liquidity or market value of our 2019 Notes to decline significantly.

Our credit ratings are an assessment by rating agencies of our ability to pay our debts when they come due. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of our 2019 Notes. In August 2017, Egan-Jones Ratings Company, or Egan-Jones, assigned PennantPark Investment a senior unsecured credit rating of “BBB”. Our credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of risks relating to the structure or marketing of our 2019 Notes. Credit ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any security, and may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the issuing organization in its sole discretion. Neither we nor any underwriter undertakes any obligation to maintain our credit ratings or to advise holders of our 2019 Notes of any changes in our credit ratings. We are rated by Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, Fitch Ratings and Egan-Jones. There can be no assurance that their respective credit ratings will remain for any given period of time or that such credit ratings will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by any of the rating agencies if in their respective judgments future circumstances relating to the basis of the credit rating, such as adverse changes in our Company, so warrant. The conditions of the financial markets and prevailing interest rates have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future.

Market conditions may make it difficult to extend the maturity of or refinance our existing indebtedness and any failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our Credit Facility expires and our 2019 Notes mature in May 2022 and October 2019, respectively. Additionally, our SBA debentures mature between September 2020 and September 2027. We utilize proceeds from the Credit Facility, our 2019 Notes and our SBA debentures to make investments in our portfolio companies. The duration of many of our investments exceeds the duration of our indebtedness under our Credit Facility, our 2019 Notes and certain of our SBA debentures. This means that we will have to extend the maturity of our Credit Facility or refinance our indebtedness in order to avoid selling investments at maturity of any of our debt investments, at which time such sales may be at prices that are disadvantageous to us, which could materially damage our business. In addition, future market conditions may affect our ability to extend or refinance our Credit Facility, our 2019 Notes and our SBA debentures on terms as favorable as those in our existing indebtedness. If we fail to extend or refinance the indebtedness by the time it becomes due and payable, holders of the debt and/or the administrative agent may elect to exercise various remedies, including the sale of all or a portion of the collateral securing such indebtedness, subject to certain restrictions, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments. If we are required to sell our investments on short-term notice, we may not receive the value that we have recorded for such investments, and this could materially affect our results of operations.

There are significant potential conflicts of interest which could impact our investment returns.

The professionals of the Investment Adviser and Administrator may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do or of investment funds managed by affiliates of us that currently exist or may be formed in the future. The Investment Adviser and Administrator may be engaged by such funds at any time and without the prior approval of our stockholders or our board of directors. Our board of directors monitors any potential conflict that may arise upon such a development. Accordingly, if this occurs, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which might not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders. Currently, the executive officers and directors, as well as the current senior investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, may serve as officers and directors of our controlled affiliates and affiliated funds. In addition, we note that any affiliated investment vehicles currently formed or formed in the future and managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may have overlapping investment objectives with our own and, accordingly, may invest in asset classes similar to those targeted by us. As a result, the Investment Adviser may face conflicts in

allocating investment opportunities between us and such other entities. Although the Investment Adviser will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, it is possible that, in the future, we may not be given the opportunity to participate in investments made by investment funds managed by the Investment Adviser or an investment manager affiliated with the Investment Adviser. In any such case, when the Investment Adviser identifies an investment, it is forced to choose which investment fund should make the investment. We may co-invest on a concurrent basis with any other affiliates that the Investment Adviser currently has or forms in the future, subject to compliance with applicable regulations and regulatory guidance, our exemptive relief and our allocation procedures.

In the ordinary course of our investing activities, we pay investment advisory and incentive fees to the Investment Adviser, and reimburse the Investment Adviser for certain expenses it incurs. As a result, investors in our common stock invest on a “gross” basis and receive distributions on a “net” basis after expenses, resulting in a lower rate of return than an investor might achieve through direct investments. Accordingly, there may be times when the management team of the Investment Adviser has interests that differ from those of our stockholders, giving rise to a conflict. For example, the Investment Adviser may seek to invest in more speculative investments in order to increase its incentive fee, which practice could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns.

We have entered into the License Agreement with PennantPark Investment Advisers, pursuant to which the Investment Adviser has agreed to grant us a royalty-free non-exclusive license to use the name “PennantPark.” The License Agreement will expire (i) upon expiration or termination of the Investment Management Agreement, (ii) if the Investment Adviser ceases to serve as our investment adviser, (iii) by either party upon 60 days’ written notice or (iv) by the Investment Adviser at any time in the event we assign or attempt to assign or sublicense the License Agreement or any of our rights or duties thereunder without the prior written consent of the Investment Adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we have no legal right to the “PennantPark” name.

In addition, we pay PennantPark Investment Administration, an affiliate of the Investment Adviser, our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by PennantPark Investment Administration in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs. These arrangements may create conflicts of interest that our board of directors must monitor.

We are subject to risks associated with cybersecurity and cyber incidents.

Our business relies on secure information technology systems. These systems are subject to potential attacks, including through adverse events that threaten the confidentiality, integrity or availability of our information resources (i.e., cyber incidents). These attacks could involve gaining unauthorized access to our information systems for purposes of misappropriating assets, stealing confidential information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption and result in disrupted operations, misstated or unreliable financial data, liability for stolen assets or information, increased cybersecurity protection and insurance costs, litigation and damage to our business relationships, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. As our reliance on technology has increased, so have the risks posed to our information systems, both internal and those provided by the Investment Adviser and third-party service providers. We, along with our Investment Adviser, have implemented processes, procedures and internal controls to help mitigate cybersecurity risks and cyber intrusions, but these measures, as well as our increased awareness of the nature and extent of the risk of a cyber incident, may be ineffective and do not guarantee that a cyber incident will not occur or that our financial results, operations or confidential information will not be negatively impacted by such an incident.

We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including the interest rate payable on the debt securities we acquire, the default rate on such securities, the level of our expenses, variations



in, and the timing of the recognition of, realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. However, as a result of our irrevocable election to apply the fair value option to our Credit Facility and our 2019 Notes, future decreases of fair value of our debt is expected to have a corresponding increase to our NAV. Similarly, future increases in the fair value of our debt may have a corresponding decrease to our NAV. Any future indebtedness that we elect the fair value option for may have similar effects on our NAV as our Credit Facility and our 2019 Notes. This is expected to mitigate volatility in our earnings and NAV. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

Holders of any preferred stock that we may issue will have the right to elect members of the board of directors and have class voting rights on certain matters.

The 1940 Act requires that holders of shares of preferred stock must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if distributions on such preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more, until such arrearage is eliminated. In addition, certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock, including conversion to open-end status and, accordingly, preferred stockholders could veto any such changes in addition to any ability of common and preferred stockholders, voting together as a single class, to veto such matters. Restrictions imposed on the declarations and payment of distributions to the holders of our common stock and preferred stock, both by the 1940 Act and by requirements imposed by rating agencies, might impair our ability to maintain our qualification as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may in the future issue securities for which there is no public market and for which we expect no public market to develop.

In order to raise additional capital, we may issue debt, or other securities for which no public market exists, and for which no public market is expected to develop. If we issue shares of our common stock as a component of a unit security, we would expect the common stock to separate from the other securities in such unit after a period of time or upon occurrence of an event and to trade publicly on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, which may cause volatility in our publicly traded common stock. To the extent we issue securities for which no public market exists and for which no public market develops, a purchaser of such securities may not be able to liquidate the investment without considerable delay, if at all. If a market should develop for our debt and other securities, the price may be highly volatile, and our debt and other securities may lose value.

If we issue preferred stock, other debt securities, convertible debt securities or units, the NAV and market value of our common stock may become more volatile.

We cannot assure you that the issuance of preferred stock and/or debt securities would result in a higher yield or return to the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock, debt securities, convertible debt or units would likely cause the NAV and market value of our common stock to become more volatile. If the dividend rate on the preferred stock, or the interest rate on the debt securities, were to approach the net rate of return on our investment portfolio, the benefit of leverage to the holders of our common stock would be reduced or entirely eliminated. If the dividend rate on the preferred stock, or the interest rate on the debt securities, were to exceed the net rate of return on our portfolio, the use of leverage would result in a lower rate of return to the holders of common stock than if we had not issued the preferred stock or debt securities. Any decline in the NAV of our investment would be borne entirely by the holders of our common stock. Therefore, if the market value of our portfolio were to decline, the leverage would result in a greater decrease in NAV to the holders of our common stock than if we were not leveraged through the issuance of preferred stock, debt securities or convertible debt. This decline in NAV would also tend to cause a greater decline in the market price for our common stock.

There is also a risk that, in the event of a sharp decline in the value of our net assets, we would be in danger of failing to maintain required asset coverage ratios or other covenants which may be required by the preferred stock, debt securities, convertible debt or risk a downgrade in the ratings of the preferred stock, debt securities, convertible debt or units or our current investment income might not be sufficient to meet the dividend requirements on the preferred stock or the interest payments on the debt securities. In order to counteract such an event, we might need to liquidate investments in order to fund redemption of some or all of the preferred stock, debt securities, convertible debt or units. In addition, we would pay (and the holders of our common stock would bear) all costs and expenses relating to the issuance and ongoing maintenance of the preferred stock, debt securities, convertible debt or any combination of these

securities. Holders of preferred stock, debt securities, convertible debt or units may have different interests than holders of common stock and may at times have disproportionate influence over our business.

The trading market or market value of any publicly issued debt or convertible debt securities may be volatile.

If we publicly issue debt or convertible debt securities, they initially will not have an established trading market. We cannot assure investors that a trading market for our publicly issued debt or convertible debt securities would develop or be maintained if developed. In addition to our creditworthiness, many factors may have a material adverse effect on the trading market for, and market value of, our publicly issued debt or convertible debt securities.

These factors include the following:

- the time remaining to the maturity of these debt securities;
- the outstanding principal amount of debt securities with terms identical or similar to these debt securities;
- the supply of debt securities trading in the secondary market, if any;
- the redemption, repayment or convertible features, if any, of these debt securities;
- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates; and
- market rates of interest higher or lower than rates borne by the debt securities.

There also may be a limited number of buyers for our debt securities. This too may have a material adverse effect on the market value of the debt securities or the trading market for the debt securities. Our debt securities may include convertible features that cause them to more closely bear risks associated with an investment in our common stock.

Terms relating to debt redemption may have a material adverse effect on the return on any debt securities.

If we issue debt securities that are redeemable at our option, we may choose to redeem the debt securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on the debt securities. In addition, if the debt securities are subject to mandatory redemption, we may be required to redeem the debt securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on the debt securities. In this circumstance, a holder of our debt securities may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as the debt securities being redeemed.

If we issue subscription rights or warrants for our common stock, your interest in us may be diluted as a result of such rights or warrants offering.

Stockholders who do not fully exercise rights or warrants issued to them in an offering of subscription rights or warrants to purchase our common stock should expect that they will, at the completion of an offering, own a smaller proportional interest in us than would otherwise be the case if they fully exercised their rights or warrants. We cannot state precisely the amount of any such dilution in share ownership because we do not know what proportion of the common stock would be purchased as a result of any such offering.

In addition, if the subscription price or warrant exercise price is less than our NAV per share of common stock at the time of an offering, then our stockholders would experience an immediate dilution of the aggregate NAV of their shares as a result of the offering. The amount of any such decrease in NAV is not predictable because it is not known at this time what the subscription price, warrant exercise price or NAV per share will be on the expiration date of such rights offering or what proportion of our common stock will be purchased as a result of any such offering.

The impact of recent financial reform legislation on us is uncertain.

In light of current conditions in the U.S. and global financial markets and the U.S. and global economy, legislators, the presidential administration and regulators have increased their focus on the regulation of the financial services industry. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act, institutes a wide range of reforms that will have an impact on financial institutions. However, the current presidential administration has announced its intention to repeal, amend or replace certain portions of the Dodd-Frank Act and the regulations implemented thereunder. Given the uncertainty associated with the manner in which and whether the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act might be implemented, repealed, amended or replaced, the full impact such requirements will have on our business, results of operations or financial condition is unclear. While we cannot predict what effect any changes in the laws or regulations or their interpretations would have on us as a result of recent financial reform legislation, these changes could be materially adverse to us and our stockholders. Accordingly, we are continuing to evaluate the effect the Dodd-Frank Act or implementing its regulations or any repeal or revision thereto will have on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations or those of our portfolio companies may adversely affect our business.

We and our portfolio companies are subject to laws and regulation at the local, state and federal levels. These laws and regulations, as well as their interpretation, may be changed from time to time. Accordingly, any change in these laws or regulations that govern our operations or those of our portfolio companies could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. See “Business—Regulation” for more information.

Our board of directors may change our investment objectives, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval.

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval (except as required by the 1940 Act). However, absent stockholder approval, under the 1940 Act, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and value of our stock. Nevertheless, the effects may adversely affect our business and impact our ability to make distributions.

#### RISKS RELATING TO THE ILLIQUID NATURE OF OUR PORTFOLIO ASSETS

We invest in illiquid assets, and our valuation procedures with respect to such assets may result in recording values that are materially different than the values we ultimately receive upon disposition of such assets.

All of our investments are recorded using broker or dealer quotes, if available, or at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. We expect that most, if not all, of our investments (other than cash and cash equivalents) and the fair value of the Credit Facility will be classified as Level 3 under the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, or ASC 820. This means that the portfolio valuations will be based on unobservable inputs and our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability. We expect that inputs into the determination of fair value of our portfolio investments and Credit Facility borrowings will require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data are available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by such a disclaimer materially reduces the reliability of such information. As a result, there will be uncertainty as to the value

of our portfolio investments.

Determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. In determining fair value in good faith, we generally obtain financial and other information from portfolio companies, which may represent unaudited, projected or pro forma financial information. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses; we are instead required by the 1940 Act to specifically fair value each individual investment on a quarterly basis. We record unrealized appreciation if we believe that our investment has appreciated in value. Likewise, we record unrealized depreciation if we believe that our investment has depreciated in value. We adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect our board of directors' determination of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in fair value are recorded on our Consolidated Statements of Operations as net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

All of our investments were recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. Our board of directors uses the services of nationally recognized independent valuation firms to aid it in determining the fair value of our investments. The factors that may be considered in fair value pricing of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies and other relevant factors. Because valuations may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the value received in an actual transaction. Additionally, valuations of private securities and private companies are inherently uncertain. Our NAV could be adversely affected if our determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially lower than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such investments.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We may acquire our investments directly from the issuer in privately negotiated transactions. Substantially all of these securities are subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or are otherwise less liquid than publicly traded securities. We typically exit our investments when the portfolio company has a liquidity event such as a sale, refinancing, or initial public offering of the company, but we are generally not required to do so.

The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult or impossible for us to sell such investments if the need arises, particularly at times when the market for illiquid securities is substantially diminished. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we have previously recorded our investments, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may face other restrictions on our ability to liquidate an investment in a portfolio company to the extent that we have material non-public information regarding such portfolio company.

Investments purchased by us that are liquid at the time of purchase may subsequently become illiquid due to events relating to the issuer of the investments, market events, economic conditions or investor perceptions. Domestic and foreign markets are complex and interrelated, so that events in one sector of the world markets or economy, or in one geographical region, can reverberate and have materially negative consequences for other market, economic or regional sectors in a manner that may not be foreseen and which may materially harm our business.

A general disruption in the credit markets could materially damage our business.

We are susceptible to the risk of significant loss if we are forced to discount the value of our investments in order to provide liquidity to meet our debt maturities. Our borrowings under our Credit Facility are collateralized by the assets in our investment portfolio (excluding assets held by our SBIC Funds). A general disruption in the credit markets could result in diminished demand for our securities. In addition, with respect to over-the-counter traded securities, the continued viability of any over-the-counter secondary market depends on the continued willingness of dealers and

other participants to purchase the securities.

If the fair value of our assets declines substantially, we may fail to maintain the asset coverage ratio stipulated by the 1940 Act, which could, in turn, cause us to lose our status as a BDC and materially impair our business operations. Our liquidity could be impaired further by an inability to access the capital markets or to draw down our Credit Facility. These situations may arise due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as a general disruption in the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, a sharp economic downturn or an operational problem that affects our counterparties or us, and could materially damage our business.

We may invest in over-the-counter securities, which have and may continue to face liquidity constraints, to provide us with liquidity.

The market for over-the-counter traded securities has and may continue to experience limited liquidity and other weakness as the viability of any over-the-counter secondary market depends on the continued willingness of dealers and other participants to purchase the securities.

## RISKS RELATED TO OUR INVESTMENTS

Our investments in prospective portfolio companies may be risky, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

We intend to invest primarily in first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and selected equity investments issued by U.S. and foreign middle-market companies.

1. **First Lien Secured Debt:** When we extend first lien secured debt, we will generally take a security interest in the available assets of these portfolio companies, including the equity interests of their subsidiaries, although this may not always be the case. We expect this security interest, if any, to help mitigate the risk that we will not be repaid. However, there is a risk that the collateral securing our debts may decrease in value over time, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of the portfolio company to raise additional capital. Also, in some circumstances, our lien could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration in a portfolio company's financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be accompanied by deterioration in the value of the collateral for the loan. Consequently, the fact that a first lien secured debt investment is secured does not guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the loan's terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the loan should we be forced to enforce our remedies.
2. **Second Lien Secured Debt:** Our second lien secured debt usually ranks junior in priority of payment to first lien secured debt. Second lien secured debt holds a second priority with regard to right of payment in the event of insolvency. Second lien secured debt ranks senior to subordinated debt and common and preferred equity in borrowers' capital structures. This may result in an above average amount of risk and volatility or a loss of principal. These investments may involve additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. To the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred, such debt may be subject to greater fluctuations in valuations, and such debt could subject us and our stockholders to non-cash income. Since we may not receive cash interest or principal prior to the maturity of some of our second lien secured debt investments, such investments may be of greater risk than cash paying loans.
3. **Subordinated Debt:** Our subordinated debt usually ranks junior in priority of payment to first lien secured debt and second lien secured debt, and are often unsecured. As such, other creditors may rank senior to us in the event of insolvency. Subordinated debt ranks senior to common and preferred equity in borrowers' capital structures. This may result in an above average amount of risk and volatility or a loss of principal. These investments may involve additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. To the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred, such debt may be subject to greater fluctuations in valuations, and such debt could subject us and our stockholders to non-cash income. Since we may not receive cash interest or principal prior to the

maturity of some of our subordinated debt investments, such investments may be of greater risk than cash paying loans.

4. **Equity Investments:** We have made and expect to continue to make select equity investments, all of which are subordinated to debt investments. In addition, when we invest in first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt or subordinated debt, we may acquire warrants to purchase equity investments from time to time. Our goal is ultimately to dispose of these equity investments and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity investments we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity investments, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity investments may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience. In addition, many of the equity securities in which we invest may not pay dividends on a regular basis, if at all. Furthermore, we may hold equity investments in partnerships through a taxable subsidiary for federal income tax purposes. Upon sale or exit of such investment, we may pay taxes at regular corporate tax rates, which will reduce the amount of gains or dividends available for distributions to our stockholders.

In addition, investing in middle-market companies involves a number of significant risks, including:

- companies may be highly leveraged, have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt securities that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;
- they typically have shorter operating histories, more limited publicly available information, narrower product lines, more concentration of revenues from customers and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and changing market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- they are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- they generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers, directors and our Investment Adviser may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in the portfolio companies; and
- they may have difficulty accessing the capital markets to meet future capital needs, which may limit their ability to grow or to refinance their outstanding indebtedness upon maturity.

Under the 1940 Act we may invest up to 30% of our assets in investments that are not qualifying assets for BDCs. If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could be precluded from investing in assets that we deem to be attractive.

As a BDC, we may not acquire any asset other than qualifying assets, as defined under the 1940 Act, unless at the time the acquisition is made such qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the value of our total assets. Qualifying assets include investments in U.S. operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange and companies listed on a national securities exchange subject to a maximum market capitalization of \$250 million. Qualifying assets also include cash, cash equivalents, government securities and high quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.



We believe that most of our debt and equity investments do and will constitute qualifying assets. However, we may be precluded from investing in what we believe are attractive investments if such investments are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 1940 Act. If we have not invested a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets at the time of the proposed investment, we will be prohibited from making any additional investment that is not a qualifying asset and could be forced to forgo attractive investment opportunities. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies (which could result in the dilution of our position) or could require us to dispose of investments at inappropriate times in order to comply with the 1940 Act. If we need to dispose of such investments quickly, it would be difficult to dispose of such investments on favorable terms. For example, we may have difficulty in finding a buyer and, even if we do find a buyer, we may have to sell the investments at a substantial loss.

We are a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, and therefore we generally are not limited with respect to the proportion of our assets that may be invested in securities of a single issuer.

We are classified as a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, which means that we are not limited by the 1940 Act with respect to the proportion of our assets that we may invest in securities of a single issuer, excluding limitations on investments in other investment companies and compliance with the RIC tax regulations. To the extent that we assume large positions in the securities of a small number of issuers, our NAV may fluctuate to a greater extent than that of a diversified investment company as a result of changes in the financial condition or the market's assessment of the issuer. We may also be more susceptible to any single economic or regulatory occurrence than a diversified investment company. Beyond the Diversification Requirements, we do not have fixed guidelines for portfolio diversification, and our investments could be concentrated in relatively few portfolio companies or industries.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our portfolio companies are susceptible to economic or industry centric slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay debt from us during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our debt investments and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a material decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and materially harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and potential termination of its debt and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize our portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting portfolio company, and any restructuring could further cause adverse effects on our business. Depending on the facts and circumstances of our investments and the extent of our involvement in the management of a portfolio company, upon the bankruptcy of a portfolio company, a bankruptcy court may recharacterize our debt investments as equity investments and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. This could occur regardless of how we may have structured our investment. In addition, we cannot assure you that a bankruptcy court would not take actions contrary to our interests.

If we fail to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies, this could materially impair the value of our portfolio.

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as “follow-on” investments, in order to:

- increase or maintain in whole or in part our equity ownership percentage;
- exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing; or
- attempt to preserve or enhance the value of our investment.

We have the discretion to make any follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources and regulatory considerations. We may elect not to make follow-on investments or otherwise lack sufficient funds to make those investments. Any failure to make follow-on investments may, in some circumstances, jeopardize the continued viability of a portfolio company and our initial investment, or may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful transaction or business. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our concentration of risk, because we prefer other opportunities, or because we are inhibited by compliance with BDC requirements or the desire to maintain our RIC tax status.

Because we do not generally hold controlling equity interests in our portfolio companies, we are not in a position to exercise control over our portfolio companies or to prevent decisions by management of our portfolio companies that could decrease the value of our investments.

Because we do not generally have controlling equity positions in our portfolio companies, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree, and the stockholders and management of a portfolio company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that are adverse to our interests. Due to the lack of liquidity for the debt and equity investments that we typically hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company, and may therefore suffer a decrease in the market value of our investments.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies, including controlled equity interests, presents certain challenges, including the lack of available or comparable information about these companies, a dependence on the talents and efforts of only a few key portfolio company personnel and a greater vulnerability to economic downturns.

We have invested and intend to continue to invest primarily in privately held companies. Generally, little public information exists about these companies, and we rely on the ability of our Investment Adviser’s investment professionals to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. If they are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose value on our investments. Also, privately held companies frequently have less diverse product lines and smaller market presence than larger competitors. These factors could have a material adverse impact on our investment returns as compared to companies investing primarily in the securities of public companies.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies and our portfolio companies may be highly leveraged.

We invest primarily in first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt and subordinated debt and equity investments issued by our portfolio companies. The portfolio companies usually will have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments, and they may be highly leveraged. By their terms, such debt instruments may provide that the holders are entitled to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to our debt investments. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution in respect of our investment. After repaying such senior creditors, the portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt

securities in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

Our incentive fee may induce the Investment Adviser to make speculative investments.

The incentive fee payable by us to PennantPark Investment Advisers may create an incentive for PennantPark Investment Advisers to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The incentive fee payable to our Investment Adviser is calculated based on a percentage of our NAV. This may encourage our Investment Adviser to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor the holders of our common stock. In addition, our Investment Adviser will receive the incentive fee based, in part, upon net capital gains realized on our investments. Unlike that portion of the incentive fee based on income, there is no hurdle applicable to the portion of the incentive fee based on net capital gains. As a result, the Investment Adviser may have a tendency to invest more capital in investments that are likely to result in capital gains as compared to income producing securities. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns.

The part of our incentive fee payable by us to PennantPark Investment Advisers that relates to net investment income is computed and paid on income that has been accrued but that has not been received in cash. PennantPark Investment Advisers is not obligated to reimburse us for any such incentive fees even if we subsequently incur losses or never receive in cash the deferred income that was previously accrued. As a result, there is a risk that we will pay incentive fees with respect to income that we never receive in cash.

Any investments in distressed debt may not produce income and may require us to bear large expenses in order to protect and recover our investment.

Distressed debt investments may not produce income and may require us to bear certain additional expenses in order to protect and recover our investment. Therefore, to the extent we invest in distressed debt, our ability to achieve current income for our stockholders may be diminished. We also will be subject to significant uncertainty as to when and in what manner and for what value the distressed debt in which we invest will eventually be satisfied (e.g., through liquidation of the obligor's assets, an exchange offer or plan of reorganization involving the distressed debt securities or a payment of some amount in satisfaction of the obligation). In addition, even if an exchange offer is made or plan of reorganization is adopted with respect to distressed debt we hold, there can be no assurance that the securities or other assets received by us in connection with such exchange offer or plan of reorganization will not have a lower value or income potential than may have been anticipated when the investment was made. Moreover, any securities received by us upon completion of an exchange offer or plan of reorganization may be restricted as to resale. If we participate in negotiations with respect to any exchange offer or plan of reorganization with respect to an issuer of distressed debt, we may be restricted from disposing of such securities.

We may be obligated to pay our Investment Adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a loss.

Our Investment Adviser is entitled to incentive compensation for each fiscal quarter in an amount equal to a percentage of the excess of our investment income for that quarter (before deducting incentive compensation, net operating losses and certain other items) above a threshold return for that quarter. Our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for incentive compensation purposes excludes realized and unrealized capital losses that we may incur in the fiscal quarter, even if such capital losses result in a net loss on our Consolidated Statements of Operations for that quarter. Thus, we may be required to pay our Investment Adviser incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio, NAV or we incur a net loss for that quarter.

Our investments in foreign securities may involve significant risks in addition to the risks inherent in U.S. investments.

Our investment strategy contemplates potential investments in securities of companies located outside of the United States. Investments in securities of companies located outside of the United States would not be qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Investing in companies located outside of the United States may expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, political, economic and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the United States, higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility.

Although most of our investments will be U.S. dollar-denominated, any investments denominated in a foreign currency will be subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the level of interest rates, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation, economic and political developments. We may employ hedging techniques such as using our Credit Facility's multicurrency capability to minimize these risks, but we can offer no assurance that we will, in fact, hedge currency risk or, that if we do, such strategies will be effective.

We may make investments that cause our stockholders to bear investment advisory fees and other expenses on such investments in addition to our management fees and expenses.

We may invest, to the extent permitted by law, in the securities and instruments of other investment companies and companies that would be investment companies but are excluded from the definition of an investment company provided in Section 3(c) of the 1940 Act. To the extent we so invest, we will bear our ratable share of any such investment company's expenses, including management and performance fees. We will also remain obligated to pay investment advisory fees, consisting of a base management fee and incentive fees, to PennantPark Investment Advisers with respect to investments in the securities and instruments of other investment companies under the Investment Management Agreement. With respect to any such investments, each of our stockholders will bear his or her share of the investment advisory fees of PennantPark Investment Advisers as well as indirectly bearing the investment advisory fees and other expenses of any investment companies in which we invest.

We may expose ourselves to risks if we engage in hedging transactions.

If we engage in hedging transactions, we may expose ourselves to risks associated with such transactions. We may borrow under a multicurrency credit facility in currencies selected to minimize our foreign currency exposure or, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and applicable commodities laws, use instruments such as forward contracts, currency options and interest rate swaps, caps, collars and floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in currency exchange rates and market interest rates. Hedging against a decline in the values of our interest rate or currency positions does not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline. However, such hedging designed to gain from those changes in interest rates or foreign currency exposures, for instance, may also limit the opportunity for gain if the changes in the underlying positions should move against such hedges. Moreover, it may not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that we are not able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price.

While we may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce currency exchange rate and interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates may result in worse overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged may vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. In addition, it may not be possible to hedge fully or perfectly against

currency fluctuations affecting the value of securities denominated in non-U.S. currencies because the value of those securities is likely to fluctuate as a result of factors not related to currency fluctuations. Our ability to engage in hedging transactions may also be adversely affected by the rules of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

The effect of global climate change may impact the operations of our portfolio companies.

There may be evidence of global climate change. Climate change creates physical and financial risk and some of our portfolio companies may be adversely affected by climate change. For example, the needs of customers of energy companies vary with weather conditions, primarily temperature and humidity. To the extent weather conditions are affected by climate change, energy use could increase or decrease depending on the duration and magnitude of any changes. Increases in the cost of energy could adversely affect the cost of operations of our portfolio companies if the use of energy products or services is material to their business. A decrease in energy use due to weather changes may affect some of our portfolio companies' financial condition, through decreased revenues. Extreme weather conditions in general require more system backup, adding to costs, and can contribute to increased system stresses, including service interruptions.

#### RISKS RELATING TO AN INVESTMENT IN OUR COMMON STOCK

We may obtain the approval of our stockholders to issue shares of our common stock at prices below the then current NAV per share of our common stock. If we receive such approval from stockholders in the future, we may issue shares of our common stock at a price below the then current NAV per share of common stock. Any such issuance could materially dilute your interest in our common stock and reduce our NAV per share.

We have in the past obtained the approval of our stockholders to issue shares of our common stock at prices below the then current NAV per share of our common stock in one or more offerings for a twelve-month period, and we may attempt to obtain such approval in the future. Such approval has allowed, and may again allow, us to access the capital markets in a way that we typically are unable to do as a result of restrictions that, absent stockholder approval, apply to BDCs under the 1940 Act.

Any sale or other issuance of shares of our common stock at a price below NAV per share has resulted and will continue to result in an immediate dilution to your interest in our common stock and a reduction of our NAV value per share. This dilution would occur as a result of a proportionately greater decrease in a stockholder's interest in our earnings and assets and voting interest in us than the increase in our assets resulting from such issuance. Because the number of future shares of common stock that may be issued below our NAV per share and the price and timing of such issuances are not currently known, we cannot predict the actual dilutive effect of any such issuance. We also cannot determine the resulting reduction in our NAV per share of any such issuance at this time. We caution you that such effects may be material, and we undertake to describe all the material risks and dilutive effects of any offerings we make at a price below our then current NAV in the future in a prospectus supplement issued in connection with any such offering.

The determination of NAV in connection with an offering of shares of common stock will involve the determination by our board of directors or a committee thereof that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price below the then current NAV of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made or otherwise in violation of the 1940 Act unless we have previously received the consent of the majority of our common stockholders to do so and the board of directors decides such an offering is in the best interests of our common stockholders. Whenever we do not have current stockholder approval to issue shares of our common stock at a price per share below our then current NAV per share, the offering price per share (after any distributing commission or discount) will equal or exceed our then current NAV per share, based on the value of our portfolio securities and other assets determined in good faith by our board of directors as of a time within 48 hours (excluding Sundays and holidays) of the sale.

There is a risk that our stockholders may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time.

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. In addition, due to the asset coverage ratio requirements applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Further, if more stockholders opt to receive cash distributions rather than participate in our dividend reinvestment plan, we may be forced to liquidate some of our investments and raise cash in order to make distribution payments, which could materially harm our business. Finally, to the extent we make distributions to stockholders which include a return of capital, that portion of the distribution essentially constitutes a return of the stockholders' investment. Although such return of capital may not be taxable, such distributions may increase an investor's tax liability for capital gains upon the future sale of our common stock.

Investing in our shares may involve an above average degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objectives may result in a higher amount of risk and volatility than alternative investment options or loss of principal. Our investments in portfolio companies may be highly speculative and aggressive and therefore, an investment in our shares may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

Sales of substantial amounts of our securities may have an adverse effect on the market price of our securities.

Sales of substantial amounts of our securities, or the availability of such securities for sale, could adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our securities. If this occurs and continues it could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of securities should we desire to do so.

We may allocate the net proceeds from any offering of our securities in ways with which you may not agree.

We have significant flexibility in investing the net proceeds of any offering of our securities and may use the net proceeds from an offering in ways with which you may not agree or for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of the offering.

Our shares may trade at discounts from NAV or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term.

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the NAV that is attributable to those shares. Our shares have traded above and below our NAV. Our shares closed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market at \$7.51 and \$7.52 on September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our NAV per share was \$9.10 and \$9.05 as of the same dates. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from NAV or at a premium that is unsustainable over the long term is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV will decrease. It is not possible to predict whether our shares will trade at, above or below NAV in the future.

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for shares of our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of BDCs or other companies in our sector, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines, particularly with respect to RICs, BDCs or SBICs;
  - any loss of our BDC or RIC status or any loss of our subsidiaries' SBIC licenses;
- changes in earnings or variations in operating results;





• changes in prevailing interest rates;  
• changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;  
• any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;  
• the inability of our Investment Adviser to employ additional experienced investment professionals or the departure of any of the Investment Adviser's key personnel;  
• operating performance of companies comparable to us;  
• general national and international economic trends and other external factors;  
• general price and volume fluctuations in the stock markets, including as a result of short sales;  
• conversion features of subscription rights, warrants or convertible debt; and  
• loss of a major funding source.

Since our initial listing on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, our shares of common stock have traded at a wide range of prices. We can offer no assurance that our shares of common stock will not display similar volatility in future periods.

We may be unable to invest the net proceeds raised from offerings on acceptable terms, which would harm our financial condition and operating results.

Until we identify new investment opportunities, we intend to either invest the net proceeds of future offerings in cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less or use the net proceeds from such offerings to reduce then-outstanding obligations under our Credit Facility or any future credit facility. We cannot assure you that we will be able to find enough appropriate investments that meet our investment selection criteria or that any investment we complete using the proceeds from an offering will produce a sufficient return.

The SBA also limits an SBIC's choices to invest idle funds to the following types of securities:

• direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the U.S. government, which mature within 15 months from the date of the investment;  
• repurchase agreements with federally insured institutions with a maturity of seven days or less (and the securities underlying the repurchase obligations must be direct obligations of or guaranteed by the federal government);  
• certificates of deposit with a maturity of one year or less, issued by a federally insured institution; or  
• a deposit account in a federally insured institution that is subject to a withdrawal restriction of one year or less.

You may have current tax liabilities on distributions you reinvest in our common stock.

Under the dividend reinvestment plan, if you own shares of our common stock registered in your own name, you will have all cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless you opt out of the dividend reinvestment plan by delivering a written notice to the plan administrator prior to the record date of the next dividend or distribution. If you have not "opted out" of the dividend reinvestment plan, you will be deemed to have received, and for federal income tax purposes will be taxed on, the amount reinvested in our common stock to the extent the amount reinvested was not a tax-free return of capital. As a result, you may have to use funds from other sources to pay your income tax liabilities on the value of the common stock received. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Distributions" for more information.

There is a risk that our common stockholders may receive our stock as distributions in which case they may be required to pay taxes in excess of the cash they receive.

We may distribute our common stock as a dividend of our taxable income and a stockholder could receive a portion of the dividends declared and distributed by us in shares of our common stock with the remaining amount in cash. A stockholder will be considered to have recognized dividend income generally equal to the fair market value of the stock paid by us plus cash received with respect to such dividend. The total dividend declared would be taxable income to a stockholder even though he or she may only receive a relatively small portion of the dividend in cash to pay any taxes due on the dividend. We have not elected to distribute stock as a dividend but reserve the right to do so.

We incur significant costs as a result of being a publicly traded company.

As a publicly traded company, we incur legal, accounting and other expenses, including costs associated with the periodic reporting requirements applicable to a company whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act, as well as additional corporate governance requirements, including requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and other rules implemented by the SEC and the listing standards of the NASDAQ Stock Market LLC.

Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and of our charter and bylaws could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The Maryland General Corporation Law, our charter and our bylaws contain provisions that may discourage, delay or make more difficult a change in control of us or the removal of our directors. We are subject to the Maryland Business Combination Act, or the Business Combination Act, the application of which is subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. Our board of directors has adopted a resolution exempting from the Business Combination Act any business combination between us and any other person, subject to prior approval of such business combination by our board, including approval by a majority of our disinterested directors. If the resolution exempting business combinations is repealed or our board does not approve a business combination, the Business Combination Act may discourage third parties from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such an offer.

In addition, our bylaws exempt from the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act acquisitions of our common stock by any person. If we amend our bylaws to repeal the exemption from such act, it may make it more difficult for a third party to obtain control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such an offer. Our bylaws require us to consult with the SEC staff before we repeal such exemption. Also, our charter provides for classifying our board of directors in three classes serving staggered three-year terms, and provisions of our charter authorize our board of directors to classify or reclassify shares of our stock in one or more classes or series, to cause the issuance of additional shares of our stock, and to amend our charter, without stockholder approval, to increase or decrease the number of shares of stock that we have authority to issue.

These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change of control in circumstances that could give our stockholders the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock.

#### RISKS RELATING TO AN INVESTMENT IN OUR DEBT SECURITIES

Our 2019 Notes are unsecured and therefore are effectively subordinated to any secured indebtedness we have currently incurred or may incur in the future.

Our 2019 Notes are not secured by any of our assets or any of the assets of our subsidiaries. As a result, our 2019 Notes are effectively subordinated to any secured indebtedness we or our subsidiaries have currently incurred and may incur in the future (or any indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. Effective subordination means that in any liquidation, dissolution, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, the holders of any of our existing or future secured indebtedness and the secured indebtedness of our subsidiaries may assert rights against the assets pledged to secure that indebtedness in order to receive full payment of their indebtedness before the assets may be used to pay other creditors, including the holders of our 2019 Notes. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had \$79.4 million and \$50.3 million, respectively, outstanding under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of the assets in our portfolio (other than assets held by our SBIC Funds), and the indebtedness under the Credit Facility is therefore effectively senior in right of payment to our 2019 Notes to the extent of the value of such assets.

Our 2019 Notes are structurally subordinated to the indebtedness and other liabilities of our subsidiaries.

Our 2019 Notes are obligations exclusively of PennantPark Investment Corporation and not of any of our subsidiaries. None of our subsidiaries are or act as guarantors of our 2019 Notes. The 2019 Notes are not required to be guaranteed by any subsidiaries we may acquire or create in the future. Our secured indebtedness with respect to the SBA debentures is held through our SBIC Funds. The assets of any such subsidiaries are not directly available to satisfy the claims of our creditors, including holders of our 2019 Notes.

Except to the extent we are a creditor with recognized claims against our subsidiaries, all claims of creditors (including holders of preferred stock, if any, of our subsidiaries) will have priority over our equity interests in such subsidiaries (and therefore the claims of our creditors, including holders of our 2019 Notes) with respect to the assets of such subsidiaries. Even if we are recognized as a creditor of one or more of our subsidiaries, our claims would still be effectively subordinated to any security interests in the assets of any such subsidiary and to any indebtedness or other liabilities of any such subsidiary senior to our claims. Consequently, our 2019 Notes are structurally subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of our subsidiaries and any subsidiaries that we may in the future acquire or establish as financing vehicles or otherwise. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, our SBIC Funds had \$300.0 million and \$225.0 million in debt commitments, respectively, of which \$199.0 million and \$197.5 million was drawn. All of such indebtedness is structurally senior to our 2019 Notes. In addition, our subsidiaries may incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future, all of which would be structurally senior to our 2019 Notes.

The indenture under which our 2019 Notes were issued contains limited protection for their respective holders.

The indenture under which our 2019 Notes were issued offers limited protection to their respective holders. The terms of the indenture and our 2019 Notes do not restrict our or any of our subsidiaries' ability to engage in, or otherwise be a party to, a variety of corporate transactions, circumstances or events that could have an adverse impact on an investment in our 2019 Notes. In particular, the terms of the indentures and our 2019 Notes do not place any restrictions on our or our subsidiaries' ability to:

issue securities or otherwise incur additional indebtedness or other obligations, including (1) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be equal in right of payment to our 2019 Notes, (2) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be secured and therefore rank effectively senior in right of payment to our 2019 Notes to the extent of the values of the assets securing such debt, (3) indebtedness of ours that is guaranteed by one or more of our subsidiaries and which therefore would rank structurally senior to our 2019 Notes and (4) securities, indebtedness or other obligations issued or incurred by our subsidiaries that would be senior in right of payment to our equity interests in our subsidiaries and therefore would rank structurally senior in right of payment to our 2019 Notes with respect to the assets of our subsidiaries, in each case other than an incurrence of indebtedness or other obligation that would cause a violation of Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions; pay distributions on, or purchase or redeem or make any payments in respect of, capital stock or other securities ranking junior in right of payment to our 2019 Notes; sell assets (other than certain limited restrictions on our ability to consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets); enter into transactions with affiliates; create liens (including liens on the shares of our subsidiaries) or enter into sale and leaseback transactions; make investments; or create restrictions on the payment of distributions or other amounts to us from our subsidiaries.

Furthermore, the terms of the indenture and our 2019 Notes do not protect their respective holders in the event that we experience changes (including significant adverse changes) in our financial condition, results of operations or credit ratings, as they do not require that we or our subsidiaries adhere to any financial tests or ratios or specified levels of net worth, revenues, income, cash flow or liquidity, except as required under the 1940 Act.

Our ability to recapitalize, incur additional debt and take a number of other actions that are not limited by the terms of our 2019 Notes may have important consequences for their holders, including making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our 2019 Notes or negatively affecting their trading value.

Certain of our current debt instruments include more protections for their respective holders than the indenture and our 2019 Notes. In addition, other debt we issue or incur in the future could contain more protections for its holders than the indenture and our 2019 Notes, including additional covenants and events of default. The issuance or incurrence of any such debt with incremental protections could affect the market for and trading levels and prices of our 2019 Notes.

An active trading market for our 2019 Notes may not develop, which could limit their market price or the ability of their respective holders to sell them. If a rating agency assigns our 2019 Notes a non-investment grade rating, they may be subject to greater price volatility than similar securities without such a rating.

We have not and do not intend to list the 2019 Notes on any securities exchange or for quotation on any automated dealer quotation system. We cannot provide any assurances that an active trading market will develop for the 2019 Notes or that their holders will be able to sell them. Our 2019 Notes may trade at a discount from their initial offering price depending on prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, our credit ratings, general economic conditions, our financial condition, performance and prospects and other factors. If a rating agency assigns our 2019 Notes a non-investment grade rating, they may be subject to greater price volatility than securities of similar maturity without such a non-investment grade rating. We cannot assure holders of our 2019 Notes that a liquid trading market will develop for them, that holders will be able to sell their 2019 Notes at a particular time or that the price holders receive upon such sale will be favorable. To the extent an active trading market does not develop, the liquidity and trading price for our 2019 Notes may be harmed. Accordingly, holders of our 2019 Notes may be required to bear the financial risk for an indefinite period of time.



If we default on our obligations to pay our other indebtedness, we may not be able to make payments on our 2019 Notes.

Any default under the agreements governing our indebtedness, including a default under our Credit Facility or under other indebtedness to which we may be a party that is not waived by the required lenders or holders, and the remedies sought by the holders of such indebtedness could make us unable to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on our 2019 Notes and substantially decrease their market value. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow and are otherwise unable to obtain funds necessary to meet required payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness, or if we otherwise fail to comply with the various covenants, including financial and operating covenants, in the instruments governing our indebtedness, we could be in default under the terms of the agreements governing such indebtedness. In the event of such default, the holders of such indebtedness could elect to declare all the funds borrowed thereunder to be due and payable, together with accrued and unpaid interest, the lenders under our Credit Facility or other debt we may incur in the future could elect to terminate their commitments, cease making further loans and institute foreclosure proceedings against our assets, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If our operating performance declines, we may in the future need to seek to obtain waivers from the required lenders under the agreements relating to our Credit Facility or other debt that we may incur in the future to avoid being in default. If we breach our covenants under our Credit Facility or other debt and seek a waiver, we may not be able to obtain a waiver from the required lenders or holders. If this occurs, we would be in default and our lenders or debt holders could exercise their rights as described above, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If we are unable to repay debt, lenders having secured obligations, including the lenders under our Credit Facility, could proceed against the collateral securing the debt. Because our Credit Facility has, and any future debt will likely will have, customary cross-default provisions, if the indebtedness thereunder or under any future credit facility is accelerated, we may be unable to repay or finance the amounts due.

FATCA withholding may apply to payments to certain foreign entities.

Payments made under our 2019 Notes to a foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity (including such an institution or entity acting as an intermediary) may be subject to a U.S. withholding tax of 30% under certain provisions of the Code (commonly known as "FATCA"). This withholding tax may apply to certain payments of interest as well as payments made upon maturity, redemption, or sale of our 2019 Notes, unless the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity complies with certain information reporting, withholding, identification, certification and related requirements imposed by FATCA. Holders of our 2019 Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding FATCA and how it may affect their investment in our 2019 Notes.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

As of September 30, 2017, we did not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operation. We believe that the office facilities of the Investment Adviser and Administrator are suitable and adequate for our business as it is contemplated to be conducted.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

None of us, our Investment Adviser or our Administrator, is currently subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to our knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against us, or against our Investment Adviser or Administrator. From time to time, we, our Investment Adviser or Administrator may be a party to certain legal proceedings, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of our rights under contracts with our portfolio companies. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.



## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

## PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "PNNT." The following table lists the high and low closing sale prices for our common stock, the closing sale prices as a premium or (discount) to our NAV per share and distributions declared per share since October 1, 2015.

Period	NAV (1)	Closing Sale Prices		Premium / (Discount) of High Sale	Premium / (Discount) of Low Sale	Distributions Declared
		High	Low	Price to NAV (2)	Price to NAV (2)	
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017						
Fourth quarter	\$9.10	\$7.76	\$7.35	(15 )%	(19 )%	\$ 0.18
Third quarter	9.18	8.14	7.33	(11 )	(20 )	0.18
Second quarter	9.09	8.58	7.71	(6 )	(15 )	0.18
First quarter	9.11	8.04	7.08	(12 )	(22 )	0.28
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2016						
Fourth quarter	9.05	8.16	6.88	(10 )	(24 )	0.28
Third quarter	8.94	6.83	6.10	(24 )	(32 )	0.28
Second quarter	8.83	6.43	4.95	(27 )	(44 )	0.28
First quarter	9.02	7.31	6.00	(19 )	(33 )	0.28

(1) NAV per share is determined as of the last day in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the NAV per share on the date of the high and low sales prices. The NAVs shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.

(2) Calculated as of the respective high or low closing sale prices less NAV per share, divided by the quarter-end NAV per share.

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price both above and below the NAV that is attributable to those shares. Our shares have traded above and below our NAV. Our shares closed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market at \$7.51 and \$7.52 as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our NAV per share was \$9.10 and \$9.05 as of the same dates. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from NAV or at a premium that is unsustainable over the long term is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV will decrease. It is not possible to predict whether our shares will trade at, above or below our NAV in the future. As of November 29, 2017, we had 12 stockholders of record.

## Sale of Unregistered Securities

We did not engage in any sales of unregistered securities during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

## Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

We did not repurchase any of our common stock under our share repurchase plan during the year ended September 30, 2017.

## DISTRIBUTIONS

We intend to continue making quarterly distributions to our stockholders. The timing and amount of our quarterly distributions, if any, is determined by our board of directors. Any distributions to our stockholders are declared out of assets legally available for distribution. We monitor available net investment income to determine if a tax return of capital may occur for the fiscal year. To the extent our taxable earnings fall below the total amount of our distributions for any given fiscal year, a portion of those distributions may be deemed to be a tax return of capital to our common stockholders. The following table reflects the cash distributions that we have declared on our common stock in the last two fiscal years.

Record Dates	Payment Dates	Distributions Declared
<b>Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017</b>		
September 20, 2017	October 2, 2017	\$ 0.18
June 21, 2017	July 3, 2017	0.18
March 22, 2017	April 3, 2017	0.18
December 22, 2016	January 3, 2017	0.28
Total		\$ 0.82
<b>Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2016</b>		
September 21, 2016	October 3, 2016	\$ 0.28
June 20, 2016	July 1, 2016	0.28
March 18, 2016	April 1, 2016	0.28
December 24, 2015	January 4, 2016	0.28
Total		\$ 1.12

In January 2018, a Form 1099-DIV will be sent to stockholders subject to information reporting that will state the amount and composition of distributions and provide information with respect to appropriate tax treatment of our distributions.

The tax characteristics of distributions declared, in accordance with Section 19(a) of the 1940 Act, during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 from ordinary income totaled \$58.3 million and \$58.1 million, or \$0.82 and \$0.81 per share, respectively, based on weighted average shares outstanding for the respective periods.

We maintain an “opt out” dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a dividend or other distribution, then stockholders’ cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically “opt out” of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions due to the asset coverage ratio for borrowings when applicable to us as a BDC under the 1940 Act and due to provisions in future credit facilities. If we do not distribute a certain minimum percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions or distributions at a particular level.

#### Stock Performance Graph

This graph compares the return on our common stock with that of the Standard & Poor’s 500 Stock Index and the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index, for the last five fiscal years. The graph assumes that, on September 30, 2012, a person invested \$100 in each of our common stock, the S&P 500 Index, and the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index. The graph measures total stockholder return, which takes into account both changes in stock price and distributions. It assumes that distributions paid are invested in like securities.

The graph and other information furnished under this Part II Item 5 of this Report shall not be deemed to be “soliciting material” or to be “filed” with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act. The stock price performance included in the above graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

We have derived the data below from our audited and unaudited financial data. The Consolidated Statements of Operations data, per share data, Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities data and total return data presented are derived from our audited Consolidated Financial Statements. These selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes thereto and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”

	For the years ended September 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
(Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)					
Consolidated Statement of Operations data:					
Total investment income	\$ 124,534	\$ 142,071	\$ 161,629	\$ 147,936	\$ 129,187
Total expenses	68,096	<sup>(1)</sup> 71,456	<sup>(1)</sup> 79,371	76,608	62,189
Net investment income	56,438	70,615	82,258	71,329	66,998
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	5,273	(51,878 )	(92,504 )	39,655	24,780
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	61,712	18,737	(10,246 )	110,983	91,778
Per share data:					
Net asset value	9.10	9.05	9.82	11.03	10.49
Net investment income <sup>(2)</sup>	0.79	0.99	1.10	1.06	1.01
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.08	(0.73 )	(1.24 )	0.60	0.38
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations <sup>(2)</sup>	0.87	0.26	(0.14 )	1.66	1.39
Distributions declared <sup>(2), (3)</sup>	0.82	1.11	1.11	1.15	1.12
Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities data:					
Total assets	1,202,196	1,238,936	1,368,778	1,411,827	1,153,327
Total investment portfolio	1,153,578	1,153,680	1,299,048	1,318,055	1,078,176
Borrowings outstanding <sup>(4)</sup>	526,067	559,589	602,865	526,668	363,900
Total net asset value	646,808	643,367	716,591	828,010	697,506
Other data:					
Total return <sup>(5)</sup>	10.80 %	36.64 %	(32.51 )%	6.76 %	17.37 %
Number of portfolio companies <sup>(6)</sup>	55	56	61	67	61
Yield on debt portfolio <sup>(6)</sup>	11.5 %	11.9 %	12.1 %	12.5 %	13.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup>Expenses before base management fee and incentive fee waivers were \$73,743 and \$77,996 for the years ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup>Based on the weighted average shares outstanding for the respective years.

<sup>(3)</sup>The tax status of our distributions is calculated in accordance with income tax regulations, which may differ from amounts determined under GAAP and is reported on Form 1099-DIV each calendar year to stockholders subject to such information reporting.

<sup>(4)</sup>At fair value, excluding our SBA debentures.

<sup>(5)</sup>

Based on the change in market price per share during the periods and takes into account distributions, if any, reinvested in accordance with our dividend reinvestment plan.

<sup>(6)</sup>Unaudited, at year end.

Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS  
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Report, including Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements, which relate to us and our consolidated subsidiaries regarding future events or our future performance or future financial condition. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our Company, our industry, our beliefs and our assumptions. The forward-looking statements contained in this Report involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our prospective portfolio companies;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the impact of a protracted decline in the liquidity of credit markets on our business;
- the impact of investments that we expect to make;
- the impact of fluctuations in interest rates and foreign exchange rates on our business and our portfolio companies;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the valuation of our investments in portfolio companies, particularly those having no liquid trading market;
- the ability of our prospective portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our prospective portfolio companies;
- the impact of price and volume fluctuations in the stock market;
- the ability of our Investment Adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments;
- the impact of future legislation and regulation on our business and our portfolio companies; and
- the impact of European sovereign debt, Brexit and other world economic and political issues.

We use words such as "anticipates," "believes," "expects," "intends," "seeks," "plans," "estimates" and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements. You should not place undue influence on the forward looking statements as our actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Report.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and, as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, certain margins and levels of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward- looking statement in this Report should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this Report on information available to us on the date of this Report, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements in this Report, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including reports on Form 10-Q/K and current reports on Form 8-K.

You should understand that under Section 27A(b)(2)(B) of the Securities Act and Section 21E(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act, the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 do not apply to

forward-looking statements made in periodic reports we file under the Exchange Act.

The following analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes thereto contained elsewhere in this Report.

#### Overview

PennantPark Investment Corporation is a BDC whose objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation while seeking to preserve capital through debt and equity investments primarily made to U.S. middle-market companies in the form of first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt and subordinated debt and equity investments.

We believe middle-market companies offer attractive risk-reward to investors due to the limited amount of capital available for such companies. We seek to create a diversified portfolio that includes first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and equity investments by investing approximately \$10 million to \$50 million of capital, on average, in the securities of middle-market companies. We expect this investment size to vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. We use the term “middle-market” to refer to companies with annual revenues between \$50 million and \$1 billion. The companies in which we invest are typically highly leveraged, and, in most cases, are not rated by national rating agencies. If such companies were rated, we believe that they would typically receive a rating below investment grade (between BB and CCC under the Standard & Poor’s system) from the national rating agencies. Securities rated below investment grade are often referred to as “leveraged loans” or “high yield” securities or “junk bonds” and are often higher risk compared to debt instruments that are rated above investment grade and have speculative characteristics. Our debt investments may generally range in maturity from three to ten years and are made to U.S. and, to a limited extent, non-U.S. corporations, partnerships and other business entities which operate in various industries and geographical regions.

Our investment activity depends on many factors, including the amount of debt and equity capital available to middle-market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity for such companies, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the types of investments we make. We have used, and expect



to continue to use our Credit Facility, SBA debentures, proceeds from the rotation of our portfolio and proceeds from public and private offerings of securities to finance our investment objectives.

#### Organization and Structure of PennantPark Investment Corporation

PennantPark Investment Corporation, a Maryland corporation organized in January 2007, is a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified investment company that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. In addition, for federal income tax purposes we have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code.

Our wholly owned subsidiaries, SBIC I and SBIC II, were organized as Delaware limited partnerships in 2010 and 2012, respectively. SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act. Our SBIC Funds' objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and equity investments generally by investing with us in SBA eligible businesses that meet the investment selection criteria used by PennantPark Investment.

Our investment activities are managed by the Investment Adviser. Under our Investment Management Agreement, we have agreed to pay our Investment Adviser an annual base management fee based on our average adjusted gross assets as well as an incentive fee based on our investment performance. PennantPark Investment, through the Investment Adviser, provides similar services to our SBIC Funds under their investment management agreements. Our SBIC Funds' investment management agreements do not affect the management and incentive fees on a consolidated basis. We have also entered into an Administration Agreement with the Administrator. Under our Administration Agreement, we have agreed to reimburse the Administrator for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under our Administration Agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our Chief Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs. PennantPark Investment, through the Administrator, provides similar services to our SBIC Funds under their administration agreements with us. Our board of directors, a majority of whom are independent of us, supervises our activities, and the Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day activities.

#### Revenues

We generate revenue in the form of interest income on the debt securities we hold and capital gains and distributions, if any, on investment securities that we may acquire in portfolio companies. Our debt investments, whether in the form of first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt or subordinated debt, typically have terms of three to ten years and bear interest at a fixed or a floating rate. Interest on debt securities is generally payable quarterly or semiannually. In some cases, our investments provide for deferred interest payments and PIK interest. The principal amount of the debt securities and any accrued but unpaid interest generally becomes due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of amendment, commitment, origination, structuring or diligence fees, fees for providing significant managerial assistance and possibly consulting fees. Loan origination fees, OID, market discount or premium and deferred financing cost on financing costs on liabilities, which we do not fair value, are capitalized and accreted or amortized using the effective interest method as interest income or, in the case of deferred financing cost, as interest expense. Dividend income, if any, is recognized on an accrual basis on the ex-dividend date to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. From time to time, the Company receives certain fees from portfolio companies, which are non-recurring in nature. Such fees include loan prepayment penalties, structuring fees and amendment fees, and are recorded as other investment income when earned.

#### Expenses

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of a management fee and the payment of an incentive fee to our Investment Adviser, if any, our allocable portion of overhead under our Administration Agreement and other

operating costs as detailed below. Our management fee compensates our Investment Adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, consummating and monitoring our investments. Additionally, we pay interest expense on the outstanding debt and unused commitment fees on undrawn amounts, under our various debt facilities. We bear all other direct or indirect costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including:

- the cost of calculating our net asset value, including the cost of any third-party valuation services;
- the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of shares of our common stock and other securities;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments, including fees and expenses associated with performing due diligence and reviews of prospective investments or complementary businesses;
- expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing due diligence and reviews of investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;
- federal and state registration fees and any exchange listing fees;
- federal, state, local and foreign taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- brokerage commissions;
- fidelity bond, directors and officers, errors and omissions liability insurance and other insurance premiums;
- direct costs such as printing, mailing, long distance telephone and staff;
- fees and expenses associated with independent audits and outside legal costs;
- costs associated with our reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act, the 1958 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws; and
- all other expenses incurred by either the Administrator or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under our Administration Agreement that will be based upon our allocable portion of overhead, and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under our Administration Agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our Chief Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs.

Generally, during periods of asset growth, we expect our general and administrative expenses to be relatively stable or to decline as a percentage of total assets and increase during periods of asset declines. Incentive fees, interest expense and costs relating to future offerings of securities would be additive to the expenses described above.

## PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ACTIVITY

As of September 30, 2017, our portfolio totaled \$1,153.6 million and consisted of \$466.1 million of first lien secured debt, \$399.5 million of second lien secured debt, \$120.7 million of subordinated debt and \$167.3 million of preferred and common equity. Our debt portfolio consisted of 82% variable-rate investments (including 13% where LIBOR was below the floor) and 18% fixed-rate investments. As of September 30, 2017, we had no companies on non-accrual. Overall, the portfolio had net unrealized depreciation of \$56.4 million as of September 30, 2017. Our overall portfolio consisted of 55 companies with an average investment size of \$21.0 million, had a weighted average yield on interest bearing debt investments of 11.5% and was invested 40% in first lien secured debt, 35% in second lien secured debt, 10% in subordinated debt and 15% in preferred and common equity.

As of September 30, 2016, our portfolio totaled \$1,153.7 million and consisted of \$397.1 million of first lien secured debt, \$425.4 million of second lien secured debt, \$177.6 million of subordinated debt and \$153.6 million of preferred and common equity. Our debt portfolio consisted of 78% variable-rate investments (including 72% with a LIBOR or prime floor) and 22% fixed-rate investments. As of September 30, 2016, we had four companies on non-accrual, representing 5.3% and 2.8% of our overall portfolio on a cost and fair value basis, respectively. Overall, the portfolio had net unrealized depreciation of \$100.3 million as of September 30, 2016. Our overall portfolio consisted of 56 companies with an average investment size of \$20.6 million, had a weighted average yield on interest bearing debt investments of 11.9% and was invested 35% in first lien secured debt, 37% in second lien secured debt, 15% in subordinated debt and 13% in preferred and common equity.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, we invested \$508.3 million of investments in 18 new and 24 existing portfolio companies with a weighted average yield on debt investments of 10.5%. Sales and repayments of investments for the year ended September 30, 2017 totaled \$544.0 million.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, we invested \$330.6 million of investments in four new and 25 existing portfolio companies with a weighted average yield on debt investments of 11.9%. Sales and repayments of investments for the year ended September 30, 2016 totaled \$439.7 million.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, we invested \$461.3 million of investments in 11 new and 30 existing portfolio companies with a weighted average yield on debt investments of 12.1%. Sales and repayments of investments for the year ended September 30, 2015 totaled \$390.5 million.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of our assets and liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reported periods. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, which are of a normal recurring nature, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements have been included. Actual results could differ from these estimates due to changes in the economic and regulatory environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates and assumptions. We may reclassify certain prior period amounts to conform to the current period presentation. We have eliminated all intercompany balances and transactions. References to ASC serve as a single source of accounting literature. Subsequent events are evaluated and disclosed as appropriate for events occurring through the date the Consolidated Financial Statements are issued. In addition to the discussion below, we describe our critical accounting policies in the notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Investment Valuations

We expect that there may not be readily available market values for many of our investments which are or will be in our portfolio, and we value such investments at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our board of directors using a documented valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process, as described in this Report. With respect to investments for which there is no readily available market value, the factors that the board of directors may take into account in pricing our investments at fair value include, as relevant, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded securities and other relevant factors. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, we consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate or revise our valuation. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the price used in an actual transaction may be different than our valuation and the difference may be material.

Our portfolio generally consist of illiquid securities, including debt and equity investments. With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, or for which market quotations are deemed not reflective of the fair value, our board of directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- (1) Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals of our Investment Adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
- (2) Preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with the management of our Investment Adviser;
- (3) Our board of directors also engages independent valuation firms to conduct independent appraisals of our investments for which market quotations are not readily available or are readily available but deemed not reflective of the fair value of the investment. The independent valuation firms review management's preliminary valuations in light of their own independent assessment and also in light of any market quotations obtained from an independent pricing service, broker, dealer or market maker;
- (4) The audit committee of our board of directors reviews the preliminary valuations of the Investment Adviser and those of the independent valuation firms on a quarterly basis, periodically assesses the valuation methodologies of the independent valuation firms, and responds to and supplements the valuation recommendations of the independent valuation firms to reflect any comments; and
- (5) Our board of directors discusses these valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith, based on the input of our Investment Adviser, the respective independent valuation firms and the audit committee.

Our board of directors generally uses market quotations to assess the value of our investments for which market quotations are readily available. We obtain these market values from independent pricing services or at bid prices obtained from at least two brokers or dealers, if available, or otherwise by a principal market maker or a primary market dealer. The Investment Adviser assesses the source and reliability of bids from brokers or dealers. If the board of directors has a bona fide reason to believe any such market quote does not reflect the fair value of an investment, it may independently value such investments by using the valuation procedure that it uses with respect to assets for which market quotations are not readily available.

Fair value, as defined under ASC 820, is the price that we would receive upon selling an investment or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction to a market participant in the principal or most advantageous market for the investment or liability. ASC 820 emphasizes that valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability



based on market data obtained from sources independent of us. Unobservable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on the best information available to us on the reporting period date.

ASC 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchies:

- Level 1: Inputs that are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by us at the measurement date.
- Level 2: Inputs that are quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or that are quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term, if applicable, of the financial instrument.
- Level 3: Inputs that are unobservable for an asset or liability because they are based on our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability.

A financial instrument's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Generally, most of our investments and Credit Facility are classified as Level 3. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the price used in an actual transaction may be different than our valuation and those differences may be material.

In addition to using the above inputs in cash equivalents, investments, our 2019 Notes and our Credit Facility valuations, we employ the valuation policy approved by our board of directors that is consistent with ASC 820. Consistent with our valuation policy, we evaluate the source of inputs, including any markets in which our investments are trading, in determining fair value.

The carrying value of our consolidated financial liabilities approximates fair value. We adopted ASC 825-10, which provides companies with an option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value, and made an irrevocable election to apply ASC 825-10 to our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes. We elected to use the fair value option for the Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes to align the measurement attributes of both our assets and liabilities while mitigating volatility in earnings from using different measurement attributes. Due to that election and in accordance with GAAP, we incurred \$3.9 million, zero, and zero relating to debt issuance costs during the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. ASC 825-10 establishes presentation and disclosure requirements designed to facilitate comparisons between companies that choose different measurement attributes for similar types of assets and liabilities and to more easily understand the effect on earnings of a company's choice to use fair value. ASC 825-10 also requires entities to display the fair value of the selected assets and liabilities on the face of the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities and changes in fair value of the Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes are reported in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. We elected not to apply ASC 825-10 to any other financial assets or liabilities, including the SBA debentures. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes had a net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of \$(7.6) million, \$3.7 million and \$1.7 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes totaled \$(2.3) million and \$5.2 million, respectively. We use a nationally recognized independent valuation service to fair value our Credit Facility and our 2019 Notes in a manner consistent with the valuation process that the board of directors uses to value investments.

## Revenue Recognition

We record interest income on an accrual basis to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. For loans and debt investments with contractual PIK interest, which represents interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will generally not accrue PIK interest when the portfolio company valuation

indicates that such PIK interest is not collectable. We do not accrue as a receivable interest on loans and debt investments if we have reason to doubt our ability to collect such interest. Loan origination fees, OID, market discount or premium and deferred financing costs on liabilities, which we do not fair value, are capitalized and then accreted or amortized using the effective interest method as interest income or, in the case of deferred financing costs, as interest expense. We record prepayment penalties on loans and debt investments as income. Dividend income, if any, is recognized on an accrual basis on the ex-dividend date to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. From time to time, the Company receives certain fees from portfolio companies, which are non-recurring in nature. Such fees include loan prepayment penalties, structuring fees and amendment fees, and are recorded as other investment income when earned.

#### Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

We measure realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, using the specific identification method, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, but considering unamortized upfront fees and prepayment penalties. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in fair value of our portfolio investments, our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation, when gains or losses are realized.

#### Foreign Currency Translation

Our books and records are maintained in U.S. dollars. Any foreign currency amounts are translated into U.S. dollars on the following basis:

1. Fair value of investment securities, other assets and liabilities – at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the applicable period; and
2. Purchases and sales of investment securities, income and expenses – at the exchange rates prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions.

Although net assets and fair values are presented based on the applicable foreign exchange rates described above, we do not isolate that portion of the results of operations due to changes in foreign exchange rates on investments, other assets and debt from the fluctuations arising from changes in fair values of investments and liabilities held. Such fluctuations are included with the net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments and liabilities.

#### Payment-in-Kind Interest or PIK

We have investments in our portfolio which contain a PIK interest provision. PIK interest is added to the principal balance of the investment and is recorded as income. For us to maintain our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, substantially all of this income must be paid out to stockholders in the form of dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes, even though we may not have collected any cash with respect to interest on PIK securities.

#### Federal Income Taxes

We have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually to maintain our election to be treated, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. To maintain our RIC tax election, we must, among other requirements, meet certain annual source-of-income and quarterly asset diversification requirements. We also must annually distribute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders out of the assets legally available for distribution of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of the sum of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, or investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid.





Although not required for us to maintain our RIC tax status, in order to preclude the imposition of a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax imposed on RICs, we must distribute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders in respect of each calendar year of an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income (subject to certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of the excess, if any, of our capital gains over our capital losses, or capital gain net income (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year plus (3) the sum of any net ordinary income plus capital gain net income for preceding years that was not distributed during such years and on which we did not incur any federal income tax. In addition, although we may distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of net short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions in the manner described above, we have retained and may continue to retain such net capital gains or investment company taxable income, contingent on maintaining our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, in order to provide us with additional liquidity.

Because federal income tax regulations differ from GAAP, distributions in accordance with tax regulations may differ from net investment income and net realized gain recognized for financial reporting purposes. Differences between tax regulations and GAAP may be permanent or temporary. Permanent differences are reclassified among capital accounts in the Consolidated Financial Statements to reflect their appropriate tax character. Temporary differences arise when certain items of income, expense, gain or loss are recognized at some time in the future.

We have formed and expect to continue to form certain Taxable Subsidiaries which are taxed as corporations. These Taxable Subsidiaries allow us to hold equity securities of certain portfolio companies treated as pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes while allowing us to maintain our ability to qualify as a RIC under the Code.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Set forth below are our results of operations for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

### Investment Income

Investment income for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 was \$124.5 million and was attributable to \$54.4 million from first lien secured debt, \$50.4 million from second lien secured debt, \$17.3 million from subordinated debt and \$2.4 million from preferred and common equity. The decrease in investment income over the prior year was primarily due to a reduction of our portfolio at cost.

Investment income for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 was \$142.1 million and was attributable to \$59.9 million from first lien secured debt, \$60.5 million from second lien secured debt, \$20.9 million from subordinated debt and \$0.8 million from preferred and common equity. The decrease in investment income over the prior year was primarily due to a reduction of our portfolio at cost.

Investment income for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 was \$161.6 million and was attributable to \$54.3 million from first lien secured debt, \$71.1 million from second lien secured debt, \$29.8 million from subordinated debt and \$6.4 million from preferred and common equity.

### Expenses

Net expenses for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 totaled \$68.1 million. Base management fee for the same period totaled \$20.3 million (after a base management fee waiver of \$3.9 million), incentive fee totaled \$9.3 million (after an incentive fee waiver of \$1.8 million), debt related interest and expenses totaled \$30.5 million (including \$3.9 million in amendment costs on the Credit Facility), general and administrative expenses totaled \$6.3 million and

provision for taxes totaled \$1.7 million. The decrease in expenses over the prior year was primarily due to lower incentive fees and general and administrative expenses.

Net expenses for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 totaled \$71.5 million. Base management fee for the same period totaled \$20.9 million (after a base management fee waiver of \$4.0 million), incentive fee totaled \$13.5 million (after an incentive fee waiver of \$2.5 million), debt related interest and expenses totaled \$27.6 million, general and administrative expenses totaled \$7.1 million and provision for taxes totaled \$2.4 million. The decrease in expenses over the prior year was primarily due to the Management Fees waiver and a smaller portfolio size partially offset by higher taxes.

Expenses for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 totaled \$79.4 million. Base management fee for the same period totaled \$26.7 million, incentive fee totaled \$20.6 million, debt related interest and expenses totaled \$26.4 million and general and administrative expenses totaled \$5.7 million.

#### Net Investment Income

Net investment income totaled \$56.4 million or \$0.79 per share, \$70.6 million or \$0.99 per share and \$82.3 million or \$1.10 per share for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The decrease in net investment income per share for fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 compared to the prior year was primarily due to the repayments of higher yielding investments.

#### Net Realized Gains or Losses

Sales and repayments of investments for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 totaled \$544.0 million, \$439.7 million and \$390.5 million, respectively, and net realized (losses) gains totaled \$(31.0) million, \$(80.5) million and \$30.1 million, respectively. The change in realized (losses) gains was primarily due to changes in the market conditions of our investments and the values at which they were realized.

#### Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation on Investments, Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes

Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments totaled \$43.9 million, \$24.9 million and \$(124.3) million for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes totaled \$(7.6) million, \$3.7 million and \$1.7 million for the same periods, respectively. The net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on our investments for fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 compared to the prior year was driven primarily by changes in the capital market conditions, financial performance of certain portfolio companies and the reversal of unrealized depreciation (appreciation) of investments that were realized. The change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on the Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes for fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 compared to the prior year was due to the fluctuating interest rate environment.

#### Net Change in Net Assets Resulting From Operations

Net change in net assets resulting from operations totaled \$61.7 million or \$0.87 per share, \$18.7 million or \$0.26 per share and \$(10.2) million or \$(0.14) per share for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The increase in the net change in net assets from operations for fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 compared to the prior year was primarily due to the change in portfolio investment values offset by lower net investment income.



## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our liquidity and capital resources are derived primarily from proceeds of securities offerings, debt capital and cash flows from operations, including investment sales and repayments, and income earned. Our primary use of funds from operations includes investments in portfolio companies and payments of fees and other operating expenses we incur. We have used, and expect to continue to use, our debt capital and proceeds from the rotation of our portfolio and proceeds from public and private offerings of securities to finance our investment objectives.

As of September 30, 2017, we had a \$445 million multi-currency Credit Facility with certain lenders and SunTrust Bank, acting as administrative agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., acting as syndication agent for the lenders. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, there was \$79.4 million and \$50.3, respectively, in outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility had a weighted average interest rate of 2.42% and 2.76%, respectively, exclusive of the fee on undrawn commitments, as of September 30, 2017 and 2016. The annualized weighted average cost of debt for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, inclusive of the fee on the undrawn commitment of 0.375% on the Credit Facility and upfront fees on SBA debentures, was 5.04%, 4.35% and 4.54%, respectively. The Credit Facility is a five-year revolving facility with a stated maturity date of May 25, 2022, a one-year term-out period following its fourth year and pricing set at 225 basis points over LIBOR. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had \$365.6 million and \$494.7 million of unused borrowing capacity under our Credit Facility, respectively, subject to regulatory restrictions. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets excluding assets held by our SBIC Funds.

For a complete list of covenants contained in the Credit Facility, see the Credit Facility agreement filed as Exhibit 10.1 on our Form 10-Q filed on August 7, 2017 and incorporated by reference herein. As of September 30, 2017, we were in compliance with the terms of our Credit Facility.

In September 2014, we issued \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2019 Notes, for net proceeds of \$245.5 million after underwriting discounts and offering costs. Interest on the 2019 Notes is paid semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, at a rate of 4.50% per year. The 2019 Notes mature on October 1, 2019. The 2019 Notes are general, unsecured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. The 2019 Notes are structurally subordinated to our SBA debentures and the assets pledged or secured under our Credit Facility. The 2019 Notes may be repurchased from time to time in open market purchases and privately-negotiated transactions. Please see our indenture agreement filed as Exhibit (d)(8) in our post-effective amendment filed on January 22, 2013, or the Base Indenture, and the supplemental indenture agreement filed as Exhibit (d)(11) to our post-effective amendment filed on September 23, 2014 for more information.

In January 2013, we issued \$71.3 million in aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes. Interest on the 2025 Notes was paid quarterly on February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1, at a rate of 6.25% per year. On June 29, 2017, the 2025 Notes were redeemed in full and no amounts were outstanding as of September 30, 2017. The 2025 Notes had been scheduled to mature on February 1, 2025. The 2025 Notes were general, unsecured obligations and ranked equal in right of payment with all of our senior unsecured indebtedness. The 2025 Notes were structurally subordinated to our SBA debentures and the assets pledged or secured under our Credit Facility. Please see our Base Indenture and the supplemental indenture filed as Exhibit (d)(9) in our post-effective amendment filed on January 22, 2013 for more information.

We may raise additional equity or debt capital through both registered offerings off our shelf registration statement and private offerings of securities, by securitizing a portion of our investments or borrowing from the SBA, among other sources. Any future additional debt capital we incur, to the extent it is available, may be issued at a higher cost and on less favorable terms and conditions than our current Credit Facility, SBA debentures or our 2019 Notes. Furthermore, our Credit Facility availability depends on various covenants and restrictions. The primary use of

existing funds and any funds raised in the future is expected to be for repayment of indebtedness, investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our stockholders or for other general corporate or strategic purposes such as our stock repurchase program.

On May 6, 2015, we announced a share repurchase plan which allowed us to repurchase up to \$35.0 million of our outstanding common stock in the open market at prices below our net asset value as reported in our then most recently published consolidated financial statements. The program expired on May 6, 2016. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, we did not have a repurchase plan in place. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, we repurchased 1.9 million and 2.1 million shares of common stock in open market transactions for an aggregate cost (including transaction costs) of \$12.2 and \$17.9 million, respectively.

Our SBIC Funds are able to borrow funds from the SBA against regulatory capital (which approximates equity capital) that is paid-in and is subject to customary regulatory requirements including an examination by the SBA. We have funded SBIC I with \$75.0 million of equity capital and it had SBA debentures outstanding of \$120.0 million as of September 30, 2017. We have funded SBIC II with \$75.0 million of equity capital and it had SBA debentures outstanding of \$79.0 million as of September 30, 2017. SBA debentures are non-recourse to us and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA debentures is fixed at the time of issuance, often referred to as pooling, at a market-driven spread over 10-year U.S. Treasury Notes. Under current SBA regulations, a SBIC may individually borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million, which is up to twice its potential regulatory capital, and as part of a group of SBICs under common control may borrow a maximum of \$350.0 million in the aggregate.

As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, our SBIC Funds had \$300.0 million and \$225.0 million in debt commitments, respectively, of which \$199.0 million and \$197.5 million was drawn, respectively. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, the unamortized fees on the SBA debentures was \$4.6 million and \$4.3 million, respectively. The SBA debentures' upfront fees of 3.43% consist of a commitment fee of 1.00% and an issuance discount of 2.43%, which are being amortized.

Our fixed-rate SBA debentures were as follows:

Issuance Dates	Maturity	Fixed All-in Coupon Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	As of September 2017 Principal Balance
March 29, 2011	March 1, 2021	4.37 %	\$ 15,000,000
September 21, 2011	September 1, 2021	3.38	105,000,000
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	2.86	22,500,000
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	2.41	25,000,000
September 20, 2017	September 1, 2027	2.87	31,500,000
Weighted Average Rate / Total		3.19 %	\$ 199,000,000

Issuance Dates	Maturity	Fixed All-in Coupon Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	As of September 2016 Principal Balance
September 22, 2010	September 1, 2020	3.50 %	\$ 500,000
March 29, 2011	March 1, 2021	4.46	44,500,000
September 21, 2011	September 1, 2021	3.38	105,000,000
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	2.86	22,500,000
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	2.41	25,000,000
Weighted Average Rate / Total		3.44 %	\$ 197,500,000

<sup>(1)</sup>Excluding 3.43% of upfront fees.

The SBIC program is designed to stimulate the flow of capital into eligible businesses. Under SBA regulations, our SBIC Funds are subject to regulatory requirements, including making investments in SBA eligible businesses, investing at least 25% of regulatory capital in eligible smaller businesses, as defined under the 1958 Act, placing certain limitations on the financing terms of investments, prohibiting investment in certain industries and requiring capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to us, and are subject to periodic audits and examinations of their financial statements that are prepared on a basis of accounting other than GAAP (for example, fair value, as defined under ASC 820, is not required to be used for assets or liabilities for such compliance reporting). As of September 30, 2017, our SBIC Funds were in compliance with their regulatory requirements.

In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limited exceptions, PennantPark Investment is only allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage ratio is met after such borrowing. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we excluded the principal amounts of our SBA debentures from our asset coverage ratio pursuant to SEC exemptive relief. In 2011, we received exemptive relief from the SEC allowing us to modify the asset coverage ratio requirement to exclude the SBA debentures from the calculation. Accordingly, our ratio of total assets on a consolidated basis to outstanding indebtedness may be less than 200% which, while providing increased investment flexibility, also increases our exposure to risks associated with leverage.

## Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$38.2 million and \$75.6 million, respectively, available for investing and general corporate purposes. We believe our liquidity and capital resources are sufficient to take advantage of market opportunities.

Our operating activities provided cash of \$69.2 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, and our financing activities used cash proceeds of \$107.6 million for the same period. Our operating activities provided cash primarily from sales and repayments on our investments and our financing activities used cash primarily to redeem our 2025 Notes.

Our operating activities provided cash of \$157.7 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, and our financing activities used cash proceeds of \$132.7 million for the same period. Our operating activities provided cash primarily from sales and repayments on our investments and our financing activities used cash primarily for net repayments on our Credit Facility and our stock repurchase program.

Our operating activities provided cash of \$3.0 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, and our financing activities used cash proceeds of \$20.1 million for the same period. Our operating activities provided cash primarily from sales and repayments on our investments and our financing activities used cash primarily for our stock repurchase program and to repay certain amounts under our Credit Facility.

### Contractual Obligations

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations as of September 30, 2017, including borrowings under our various debt facilities and other contractual obligations, is as follows:

	Payments due by period (in millions)				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Credit Facility	\$79.4	\$ —	\$ —	\$79.4	\$ —
SBA debentures	199.0	—	—	120.0	79.0
2019 Notes	250.0	—	250.0	—	—
Total debt outstanding <sup>(1)</sup>	528.4	—	250.0	199.4	79.0
Unfunded investments <sup>(2)</sup>	21.6	—	0.4	20.1	1.1
Total contractual obligations	\$550.0	\$ —	\$250.4	\$219.5	\$ 80.1

<sup>(1)</sup>The annualized weighted average cost of debt as of September 30, 2017, excluding debt issuance costs, was 5.04% exclusive of the fee on the undrawn commitment on the Credit Facility and 3.43% of upfront fees on SBA debentures.

<sup>(2)</sup>Unfunded debt and equity investments are disclosed in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments and Note 12 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

We have entered into certain contracts under which we have material future commitments. Under our Investment Management Agreement, which was most recently reapproved by our board of directors, including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us or the Investment Adviser, in February 2017, PennantPark Investment Advisers serves as our Investment Adviser. PennantPark Investment, through the Investment Adviser, provides similar services to our SBIC Funds under their investment management agreements with us. Our SBIC Funds' investment management agreements do not affect the management or incentive fees that we pay to the Investment Adviser on a consolidated basis. Payments under our Investment Management Agreement in each reporting period are equal to (1) a management fee equal to a percentage of the value of our average adjusted gross assets and (2) an incentive fee based on our performance.





Under our Administration Agreement, which was most recently reapproved by our board of directors, including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us, in February 2017, PennantPark Investment Administration furnishes us with office facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations. PennantPark Investment, through the Administrator, provides similar services to our SBIC Funds under their administration agreements, which are intended to have no effect on the consolidated administration fee. If requested to provide significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies, we or the Administrator will be paid an additional amount based on the services provided. Payment under our Administration Agreement is based upon our allocable portion of the Administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under our Administration Agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of our Chief Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs.

If any of our contractual obligations discussed above is terminated, our costs under new agreements that we enter into may increase. In addition, we will likely incur significant time and expense in locating alternative parties to provide the services we expect to receive under our Investment Management Agreement and our Administration Agreement. Any new investment management agreement would also be subject to approval by our stockholders.

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We currently engage in no off-balance sheet arrangements other than our funding requirements for the unfunded investments described above.

#### Distributions

In order to be treated as a RIC for federal income tax purposes and to not be subject to corporate-level tax on undistributed income or gains, we are required, under Subchapter M of the Code, to annually distribute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders out of the assets legally available for distribution of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of our investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid.

Although not required for us to maintain our RIC tax status, in order to preclude the imposition of a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax imposed on RICs, we must distribute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders in respect of each calendar year of an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income (subject to certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year plus (3) the sum of any net ordinary income plus capital gain net income for preceding years that was not distributed during such years and on which we did not incur any federal income tax. In addition, although we may distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of net short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions in the manner described above, we have retained and may continue to retain such net capital gains or investment company taxable income, contingent on our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, in order to provide us with additional liquidity.

During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we declared distributions of \$0.82 per share, \$1.12 per share and \$1.12 per share, respectively, for total distributions of \$58.3 million, \$79.8 million and \$83.3 million. We monitor available net investment income to determine if a return of capital for taxation purposes may occur for the fiscal year. To the extent our taxable earnings fall below the total amount of our distributions for any given fiscal year, common stockholders will be notified of the portion of those distributions deemed to be a return of capital. Tax characteristics of all distributions will be reported to stockholders subject to information reporting on Form 1099-DIV after the end of the calendar year and in our periodic reports filed with the SEC.

We intend to continue to make quarterly distributions to our stockholders. Our quarterly distributions, if any, are determined by our board of directors.

We maintain an “opt out” dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then stockholders’ cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless they specifically “opt out” of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions due to the asset coverage ratio for borrowings applicable to us as a BDC under the 1940 Act and/or due to provisions in future credit facilities. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions at a particular level.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance to establish a comprehensive and converged standard on revenue recognition to enable financial statement users to better understand and consistently analyze an entity’s revenue across industries, transactions, and geographies. An amended guidance defers the effective date of the new guidance to interim reporting periods within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Public business entities are permitted to apply the new guidance early, but not before the original effective date (i.e., interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016). The Company has evaluated this guidance and determined it will have no material impact on its financial statements.

#### RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Effective January 1, 2018, PennantPark Investment Advisers, LLC has voluntarily and irrevocably agreed, in consultation with the board of directors, to (i) reduce base management fees to 1.50% of the Company’s “average adjusted gross assets”, (ii) reduce the incentive fee to 17.5% of the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income (subject to a 7.00% annualized “hurdle rate” and 100% “catch-up” with a ceiling of 8.4848%) and (iii) reduce the incentive fee to 17.5% of the Company’s cumulative net realized capital gains.

## Item 7A. Quantitative And Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. As of September 30, 2017, our debt portfolio consisted of 82% variable-rate investments (including 13% where LIBOR was below the floor) and 18% fixed-rate investments. The variable-rate loans are usually based on a LIBOR rate and typically have durations of three months after which they reset to current market interest rates. Variable-rate investments subject to a floor generally reset by reference to the current market index after one to nine months only if the index exceeds the floor. In regards to variable-rate instruments with a floor, we do not benefit from increases in interest rates until such rates exceed the floor and thereafter benefit from market rates above any such floor. In contrast, our cost of funds, to the extent it is not fixed, will fluctuate with changes in interest rates since it has no floor.

Assuming that the most recent Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities was to remain constant, and no actions were taken to alter the interest rate sensitivity, the following table shows the annualized impact of hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates:

	Change In Interest Income,  Net Of Interest Expense	Change In Interest Income,  Net Of Interest Expense
Change In Interest Rates	(In Thousands)	Per Share
Down 1%	\$ (5,802	) \$ (0.08 )
Up 1%	\$ 6,776	\$ 0.10
Up 2%	\$ 13,860	\$ 0.20
Up 3%	\$ 20,945	\$ 0.29
Up 4%	\$ 28,030	\$ 0.39

Although management believes that this measure is indicative of our sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for potential changes in the credit market, credit quality, size and composition of the assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities and other business developments that could affect net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net investment income. Accordingly, no assurances can be given that actual results would not differ materially from those shown above.

Because we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income is dependent upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest these funds as well as our level of leverage. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income or net assets.

We may hedge against interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations by using standard hedging instruments such as futures, options and forward contracts or our Credit Facility subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act and applicable commodities laws. While hedging activities may insulate us against adverse changes in interest rates and foreign currencies, they may also limit our ability to participate in benefits of lower interest rates or higher exchange rates with respect to our portfolio of investments with fixed interest rates or investments denominated in foreign currencies. During the periods covered by this Report, we did not engage in interest rate hedging activities or foreign currency

derivatives hedging activities.

Item 8.Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

<u>Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</u>	Page 45
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	46
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	47
<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of September 30, 2017 and 2016</u>	48
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	49
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	50
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	51
<u>Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of September 30, 2017 and 2016</u>	52
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	58

## Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of PennantPark Investment Corporation (except where the context suggests otherwise, the terms “we,” “us,” “our” and “PennantPark Investment” refer to PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries) is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f), and for performing an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017. Our internal control system is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

PennantPark Investment's internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions recorded necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our policies and procedures also provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors of PennantPark Investment, and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of PennantPark Investment's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017. In making this assessment, we used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013 Internal Control—Integrated Framework. Based on the assessment management believes that, as of September 30, 2017, our internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

PennantPark Investment's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017. This report appears on page 47.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders

PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, including the consolidated schedules of investments, of PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Company”) as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our procedures included confirmation of investments owned as of September 30, 2017, by correspondence with the custodian and/or portfolio companies. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the results of their operations, changes in net assets and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended September 30, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries’ internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013, and our report dated November 29, 2017, expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ RSM US LLP

New York, New York

November 29, 2017

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Board of Directors and Stockholders

PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries:

We have audited PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries' (collectively referred to as the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (a) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (b) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (c) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities of PennantPark Investment Corporation and its Subsidiaries, including the schedules of investments as of September 30, 2017 and 2016 and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017 and our report dated November 29, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion.



/s/ RSM US LLP

New York, New York

November 29, 2017

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2016
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments at fair value		
Non-controlled, non-affiliated investments (cost—\$824,106,322 and \$805,189,545, respectively)	\$849,351,548	\$813,467,491
Non-controlled, affiliated investments (cost—\$185,799,943 and \$262,476,906, respectively)	189,674,977	215,192,547
Controlled, affiliated investments (cost—\$200,120,407 and \$186,290,695, respectively)	114,550,983	125,019,637
Total of investments (cost—\$1,210,026,672 and \$1,253,957,146, respectively)	1,153,577,508	1,153,679,675
Cash and cash equivalents (cost—\$38,182,373 and \$75,617,133, respectively)	38,202,068	75,608,113
Interest receivable	5,906,976	7,032,858
Prepaid expenses and other assets	4,509,289	2,615,232
Total assets	1,202,195,841	1,238,935,878
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Distributions payable	12,790,950	19,897,034
Payable for investments purchased	1,014,000	—
Credit Facility payable (cost—\$79,392,900 and \$50,339,700, respectively) (See Notes 5 and 11)	76,037,341	39,551,187
2019 Notes payable (par—\$250,000,000) (See Notes 5 and 11)	255,665,000	254,175,000
2025 Notes payable (par—zero and \$71,250,000, respectively) (See Notes 5 and 11)	—	72,618,000
SBA debentures payable, net (par—\$199,000,000 and \$197,500,000, respectively) (See Notes 5 and 11)	194,364,653	193,244,534
Base management fee payable, net (See Note 3)	4,845,237	5,074,830
Performance-based incentive fee payable, net (See Note 3)	2,270,008	2,865,444
Interest payable on debt	6,876,756	7,520,113
Accrued other expenses	1,523,425	622,880
Total liabilities	555,387,370	595,569,022
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 12)		
<b>Net assets</b>		
Common stock, 71,060,836 shares issued and outstanding		
Par value \$0.001 per share and 100,000,000 shares authorized	71,061	71,061
Paid-in capital in excess of par value	818,737,784	819,983,676
Undistributed net investment income	3,333,195	3,119,380
Accumulated net realized loss on investments	(116,598,355 )	(84,771,820 )
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	(56,425,773 )	(100,280,954 )
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on debt	(2,309,441 )	5,245,513
Total net assets	\$646,808,471	\$643,366,856
Total liabilities and net assets	\$1,202,195,841	\$1,238,935,878

Net asset value per share	\$9.10	\$9.05
---------------------------	--------	--------

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Investment income:			
From non-controlled, non-affiliated investments:			
Interest	\$84,685,961	\$103,659,182	\$122,111,273
Payment in kind	3,819,996	848,834	8,536,315
Other income	7,079,034	10,945,240	9,644,816
From non-controlled, affiliated investments:			
Interest	10,339,444	12,374,621	10,045,955
Payment in kind	5,475,491	680,746	1,648,570
Other income	1,609,935	80,521	175,937
From controlled, affiliated investments:			
Interest	734,163	731,381	959,810
Payment in kind	10,790,300	12,750,302	4,406,615
Other income	—	—	4,100,000
Total investment income	124,534,324	142,070,827	161,629,291
Expenses:			
Base management fee (See Note 3)	24,218,029	24,852,898	26,695,653
Performance-based incentive fee (See Note 3)	11,077,956	16,018,790	20,564,559
Interest and expenses on debt (See Note 11)	26,642,113	27,601,242	26,355,081
Administrative services expenses (See Note 3)	3,576,000	3,566,667	2,686,765
Other general and administrative expenses	2,662,640	3,605,923	3,069,144
Expenses before Management Fees waiver and provision for taxes	68,176,738	75,645,520	79,371,202
Management Fees waiver (See Note 3)	(5,647,358 )	(6,539,475 )	—
Provision for taxes	1,700,000	2,350,000	—
Credit Facility amendment costs (See Notes 5 and 11)	3,866,633	—	—
Net expenses	68,096,013	71,456,045	79,371,202
Net investment income	56,438,311	70,614,782	82,258,089
Realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and debt:			
Net realized (loss) gain on investments	(31,027,037 )	(80,530,707 )	30,111,694
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on:			
Non-controlled, non-affiliated investments	16,950,900	48,052,466	(113,376,060)
Non-controlled and controlled, affiliated investments	26,904,281	(23,126,408 )	(10,949,885 )
Debt (appreciation) depreciation (See Notes 5 and 11)	(7,554,954 )	3,726,573	1,710,510
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and debt	36,300,227	28,652,631	(122,615,435)
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) from investments and debt	5,273,190	(51,878,076 )	(92,503,741 )
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$61,711,501	\$18,736,706	\$(10,245,652 )
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per common share (See Note 7)	\$0.87	\$0.26	\$(0.14 )
Net investment income per common share	\$0.79	\$0.99	\$1.10

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations:			
Net investment income	\$56,438,311	\$70,614,782	\$82,258,089
Net realized loss (gain) on investments	(31,027,037 )	(80,530,707 )	30,111,694
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	43,855,181	24,926,058	(124,325,945)
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on debt	(7,554,954 )	3,726,573	1,710,510
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	61,711,501	18,736,706	(10,245,652 )
Distributions to stockholders:			
Distribution of net investment income	(58,269,886 )	(58,068,894 )	(83,275,238 )
Distribution of realized gains	—	(21,711,007 )	—
Total distributions to stockholders	(58,269,886 )	(79,779,901 )	(83,275,238 )
Capital transactions:			
Repurchase of common stock	—	(12,180,491 )	(17,898,517 )
Net increase (decrease) in net assets	3,441,615	(73,223,686 )	(111,419,407)
Net assets:			
Beginning of year	643,366,856	716,590,542	828,009,949
End of year	\$646,808,471	\$643,366,856	\$716,590,542
Undistributed (distributions in excess of) net investment income, at end of year	\$3,333,195	\$3,119,380	\$(13,424,886 )
Capital share activity:			
Shares of common stock repurchased	—	(1,905,207 )	(2,126,868 )

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$61,711,501	\$18,736,706	\$(10,245,652 )
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from			
operations to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Net change in net unrealized appreciation on investments	(43,855,181 )	(24,926,058 )	124,325,945
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on debt	7,554,954	(3,726,573 )	(1,710,510 )
Net realized loss on investments	31,027,037	80,530,707	(30,111,694 )
Net accretion of discount and amortization of premium	(2,514,784 )	(5,251,804 )	(6,341,502 )
Purchases of investments	(508,261,736)	(330,552,035)	(461,293,170)
Payment-in-kind income	(21,200,913 )	(15,123,817 )	(13,869,582 )
Proceeds from dispositions of investments	543,975,791	439,738,846	390,474,733
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,133,994	626,452	554,756
Decrease in interest receivable	1,125,882	557,339	6,113,328
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other assets	(1,894,057 )	6,175,712	474,481
Increase (decrease) in payable for investments purchased	1,014,000	(3,591,177 )	(841,323 )
(Decrease) increase in interest payable on debt	(643,357 )	(118,401 )	5,676,250
(Decrease) increase in base management fee payable, net	(229,593 )	(1,527,199 )	216,926
(Decrease) increase in performance-based incentive fee payable, net	(595,436 )	(2,142,348 )	385,038
Increase (decrease) in accrued other expenses	900,545	(1,699,487 )	(791,316 )
Net cash provided by operating activities	69,248,647	157,706,863	3,016,708
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repurchase of common stock	—	(12,180,491 )	(17,898,517 )
Distributions paid to stockholders	(65,375,968 )	(80,313,359 )	(83,870,760 )
Borrowings under SBA debentures	31,500,000	47,500,000	—
Repayments under SBA debentures	(30,000,000 )	—	—
Repayments under 2025 Notes	(71,250,000 )	—	—
Capitalized borrowing costs	(1,513,875 )	(1,151,875 )	—
Borrowings under Credit Facility	363,760,000	413,664,923	644,000,000
Repayments under Credit Facility	(334,706,800)	(500,189,523)	(562,362,000)
Net cash used in financing activities	(107,586,643)	(132,670,325)	(20,131,277 )
Net (decrease) increase in cash equivalents	(38,337,996 )	25,036,538	(17,114,569 )
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	931,951	952,319	215,143
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	75,608,113	49,619,256	66,518,682
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$38,202,068	\$75,608,113	\$49,619,256
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Interest paid	\$26,151,475	\$27,093,191	\$20,124,075

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Taxes paid	\$1,267,064	\$2,549,392	\$61,748
Non-cash exchanges and conversions	\$93,152,647	\$62,949,729	\$39,765,183

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Issuer Name	Maturity / Expiration	Industry	Current Coupon	Basis Point		Par / Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>(3)</sup>
				Spread				
				Above Index (4)				
Investments in Non-Controlled, Non-Affiliated Portfolio Companies—131.3% <sup>(2)</sup>								
First Lien Secured Debt—52.8%								
ACC of Tamarac, LLC	06/20/2022	Telecommunications	10.82 %	L+950	7,481,250	\$7,362,571	\$7,331,625	
Allied America, Inc.	08/08/2022	Business Services	8.32 %	L+700	19,950,000	19,557,525	19,551,000	
Allied America, Inc. (Revolver) <sup>(8)</sup>	08/08/2022	Business Services	—	—	2,000,000	—	—	
Bottom Line Systems, LLC	02/13/2023	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	8.83 %	L+750	19,850,000	19,573,919	19,773,923	
Broder Bros., Co., Tranche A	06/03/2022	Consumer Products	7.08 %	L+575	8,398,102	8,279,029	8,398,102	
Broder Bros., Co., Tranche B	06/03/2022	Consumer Products	13.58 %	L+1,225	8,723,735	8,593,867	8,723,735	
Cano Health, LLC	12/23/2022	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	9.74 %	L+850	23,538,688	22,997,008	23,538,687	
Cano Health, LLC (Revolver)	09/21/2023	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	9.74 %	L+850	540,000	540,000	540,000	
Cano Health, LLC (Revolver) <sup>(8)</sup>	09/21/2023	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	—	—	360,000	—	—	
DermaRite Industries LLC	03/03/2022	Manufacturing / Basic Industries	8.24 %	L+700	9,950,000	9,814,043	9,938,114	
eCommission Financial Services, Inc. <sup>(12)</sup>	08/29/2022	Financial Services	8.74 %	L+750	20,000,000	19,605,736	19,600,000	
eCommission Financial Services, Inc. <sup>(8), (12)</sup>	08/29/2022	Financial Services	—	—	4,000,000	—	(80,000 )	
eCommission Financial Services,	08/29/2022	Financial Services	—	—	4,000,000	—	(80,000 )	

## Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Inc. (Revolver) <sup>(8)</sup> , <sup>(12)</sup>								
Hollander Sleep Products, LLC	06/09/2023	Consumer Products	9.30	%	L+800	22,443,750	22,010,693	22,219,312
Home Town Cable TV, LLC	06/20/2022	Telecommunications	10.82	%	L+950	10,000,000	9,806,795	9,800,000
Interior Specialists, Inc.	06/30/2020	Building Materials	9.25	%	L+800	24,470,390	24,323,542	24,470,390
Juniper Landscaping of Florida, LLC	12/22/2021	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	10.74	%	L+950	14,083,875	13,836,409	14,083,875
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	02/19/2021	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	10.24	%	L+900	14,522,529	14,290,133	14,111,098
One Sixty Over Ninety, LLC	03/03/2022	Media	10.52	%	L+918	16,250,000	15,953,520	16,250,000
Prince Mineral Holding Corp. <sup>(5)</sup>	12/16/2019	Mining, Steel, Iron and Non-Precious Metals	11.50	%	—	14,250,000	14,184,265	14,820,000
SFP Holding, Inc.	09/01/2021	Buildings and Real Estate	7.57	%	L+625	17,500,000	17,155,691	17,150,000
SFP Holding, Inc. <sup>(8)</sup>	09/01/2021	Buildings and Real Estate	—		—	5,000,000	—	(100,000 )
SFP Holding, Inc. (Revolver) <sup>(8)</sup>	09/01/2021	Buildings and Real Estate	—		—	2,500,000	—	—
Sunborn Oy, Sunborn Saga Oy <sup>(9), (11), (12)</sup>	06/28/2019	Hotels, Motels, Inns and Gaming	11.50	%	L+1,050	€30,150,294	31,228,529	35,821,926
			(PIK 3.50 %)					
Triad Manufacturing, Inc.	12/28/2020	Manufacturing / Basic Industries	12.49	%	L+1,125	24,797,823	24,446,831	24,673,834
Trust Inns Limited <sup>(9), (11), (12)</sup>	02/12/2020	Buildings and Real Estate	10.83	%	L+1,050	£16,890,936	27,246,877	22,817,525
US Med Acquisition, Inc.	08/13/2021	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	10.33	%	L+900	8,564,063	8,564,063	8,135,859
Total First Lien Secured Debt							339,371,046	341,489,005
Second Lien Secured Debt—60.3%								
Acre Operating Company, LLC	12/12/2023	Electronics	10.74	%	L+950	38,800,000	38,164,636	39,576,000
Balboa Capital Corporation <sup>(12)</sup>	03/04/2022	Financial Services	13.75	%	—	28,500,000	28,288,480	28,500,000
DecoPac, Inc.	03/31/2025	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	9.58	%	L+825	35,500,000	34,790,399	34,790,000
Howard Berger Co. LLC	09/30/2021	Distribution	11.34	%	L+1,000	42,937,500	41,491,290	41,220,000
			(PIK 5.18 %)					
Infogroup, Inc.	04/03/2021	Other Media	10.58	%	L+925	20,400,000	20,011,940	19,992,000
Intermediate Transportation 100, LLC <sup>(5)</sup>	03/01/2019	Logistics Transport	11.00	%	—	432,203	334,401	432,203

## Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

			(PIK %)				
			11.00				
Lighthouse Network, LLC	10/11/2014	Financial Services	10.74 %	L+950	33,900,000	33,633,877	33,900,000
(f/k/a Harbortouch Payments, LLC)							
MailSouth, Inc.	10/22/2011	Printing and Publishing	11.80 %	L+1,050	26,425,000	26,004,601	26,689,250
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership <sup>(9), (12)</sup>	12/17/2011	Hotels, Motels, Inns and Gaming	13.24 %	L+1,200	76,500,000	76,500,000	83,295,634
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	07/01/2010	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	10.25 %	L+900	62,750,000	62,291,419	62,985,313
Veritext Corp.	01/30/2011	Business Services	10.33 %	L+900	18,834,375	18,351,647	18,646,031
Total Second Lien Secured Debt						379,862,690	390,026,431
Subordinated Debt/Corporate Notes—10.6%							
Cascade Environmental LLC	08/20/2011	Environmental Services	12.00 %	—	32,675,553	32,158,389	31,940,353
Credit Infonet, Inc.	10/26/2010	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	13.00 %	—	11,151,903	10,939,903	11,151,903
			(PIK 0.75 %)				
Goldsun Trading Limited <sup>(9), (11), (12)</sup>	02/19/2011	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	20.50 %	L+1,600	£9,112,485	13,280,807	12,225,783
			(PIK 12.00 %)				
Sonny's Enterprises, LLC	06/01/2011	Manufacturing / Basic Industries	11.00 %	—	13,300,000	13,055,456	13,300,000
Total Subordinated Debt/Corporate Notes						69,434,555	68,618,039
Preferred Equity/Partnership Interests—0.9%							
AH Holdings, Inc.	—	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	6.00 %	—	211	500,000	327,380
Alegeus Technologies Holdings Corp.	—	Financial Services	—	—	949	949,050	1,144,391
Convergint Technologies Holdings, LLC	—	Electronics	8.00 %	—	2,375	2,088,121	2,552,034
HW Holdco, LLC	—	Other Media	8.00 %	—	3,591	—	24,971
Roto Holdings, Inc.	—	Manufacturing / Basic Industries	9.00 %	—	1,197	1,197,000	1,537,236
Total Preferred Equity/Partnership Interests						4,734,171	5,586,012

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

				Basis Point			
				Spread			
				Above	Par /		
Issuer Name	Maturity / Expiration	Industry	Current Coupon	Index (4)	Shares	Cost	Fair Value (3)
Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants—6.7%							
AH Holdings, Inc. (Warrants)	03/23/2026	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	—	—	753	\$—	\$—
Alegeus Technologies Holdings Corp.							
ASP LCG Holdings, Inc. (Warrants)	—	Financial Services	—	—	1	950	1,146
Autumn Games, LLC	05/05/2026	Education	—	—	933	586,975	1,752,663
Cardinal Logistics Holdings LLC (10)	—	Broadcasting and Entertainment	—	—	1,333,330	3,000,000	—
	—	Cargo Transport	—	—	—	(13) 5,411,024	3,688,211
(Intermediate Transportation 100, LLC)							
Cascade Environmental LLC (10)	—	Environmental Services	—	—	24,382	2,518,909	2,438,193
CI (Galls) Prime Investment Holdings, LLC (10)	—	Distribution	—	—	1,745,639	1,745,639	3,928,695
CI (Summit) Investment Holdings LLC	—	Buildings and Real Estate	—	—	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Convergent Technologies Holdings, LLC	—	Electronics	—	—	2,375	—	4,612,054

## Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

DecoPac Holdings Inc.	—	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	—	—	3,449	3,448,658	3,448,658
eCommission Holding Corporation <sup>(12)</sup>	—	Financial Services	—	—	80,000	800,000	800,000
Faraday Holdings, LLC (Interior Specialists, Inc.)	—	Building Materials	—	—	4,277	217,635	767,569
HW Holdco, LLC	—	Other Media	—	—	388,378	—	2,700,680
Infogroup Parent Holdings, Inc.	—	Other Media	—	—	181,495	2,040,000	1,934,243
ITC Rumba, LLC (Cano Health, LLC) <sup>(10)</sup>	—	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	—	—	204,985	2,049,849	2,197,752
Kadmon Holdings, Inc. <sup>(13)</sup>	—	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	—	—	252,014	2,265,639	844,247
LaMi Acquisition, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	—	Distribution	—	—	19	493,280	803,665
Lariat ecoserv Co-Invest Holdings, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	—	Environmental Services	—	—	1,000,000	1,000,000	—
MidOcean PPL Holdings, Corp.	—	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	—	—	3,000	3,000,000	9,786,996
(Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.)							
Patriot National, Inc. <sup>(13)</sup>	—	Insurance	—	—	100,885	238,038	136,195
Roto Holdings, Inc.	—	Manufacturing / Basic Industries	—	—	1,330	133,000	2,036,830
ZS Juniper L.P.							
(Juniper Landscaping of Florida, LLC) <sup>(10)</sup>	—	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	—	—	754	754,264	754,264
Total Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants						30,703,860	43,632,061
Total Investments in Non-Controlled, Non-Affiliated Portfolio Companies						824,106,322	849,351,548
Investments in Non-Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies—29.3% <sup>(2)</sup>							
First Lien Secured Debt—9.8%							
American Gilsonite Company	12/31/2024	Diversified Natural Resources, Precious Metals and Minerals	15.00 % (PIK 5.00 %)	—	3,257,511	3,168,502	3,583,262
Corfin Industries LLC	11/25/2026	Aerospace and Defense	10.99 % L+975	22,593,352	22,280,645	22,480,385	
Corfin Industries LLC (Revolver) <sup>(8)</sup>	11/25/2026	Aerospace and Defense	—	—	1,942,623	—	—

## Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

TRAK Acquisition Corp.	04/30/2018	Business Services	12.00 %	L+1,050	21,202,411	21,136,798	21,202,411
TRAK Acquisition Corp. (Revolver)	04/30/2018	Business Services	12.00 %	L+1,050	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
U.S. Well Services, LLC	02/02/2021	Oil and Gas	12.24 % (PIK 12.24 %)	L+1,100	9,644,284	9,566,510	9,644,284
U.S. Well Services, LLC (Revolver)	02/02/2021	Oil and Gas	7.24 %	L+600	1,478,151	1,478,151	1,478,151
U.S. Well Services, LLC (Revolver) <sup>(8)</sup>	02/02/2021	Oil and Gas	—	—	714,270	—	—
Total First Lien Secured Debt						62,630,606	63,388,493
Second Lien Secured Debt—1.5%							
EnviroSolutions Real Property Holdings, Inc. -	12/23/2016	Environmental Services	9.34 %	L+800	4,856,640	4,834,021	4,856,640
Tranche A							
EnviroSolutions Real Property Holdings, Inc. -	08/03/2020	Environmental Services	9.34 %	L+800	4,661,312	4,639,603	4,661,312
Tranche B							
			(PIK %)				
			9.34				
Total Second Lien Secured Debt						9,473,624	9,517,952
Subordinated Debt/Corporate Notes—8.0%							
American Gilsonite Company <sup>(5)</sup>	12/31/2024	Diversified Natural Resources, Precious Metals and Minerals	17.00 % (PIK 17.00 %)	—	9,727,948	9,727,948	10,603,464
ETX Energy, LLC, Convertible Note <sup>(5)</sup>	05/03/2021	Oil and Gas	12.50 % (PIK 12.50 %)	—	28,611,214	37,434,384	41,486,260
Total Subordinated Debt/Corporate Notes						47,162,332	52,089,724
Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants—10.0%							
Affinion Group Holdings, Inc.	—	Consumer Products	—	—	859,496	30,503,493	19,648,795
Affinion Group Holdings, Inc., Series C and Series D	—	Consumer Products	—	—	37,181	10,265,972	55,344
American Gilsonite Company	—	Diversified Natural Resources, Precious Metals and Minerals	—	—	25,400	5,465,627	8,620,806
Corfin InvestCo, L.P.	—	Aerospace and Defense	—	—	11,250	1,125,000	1,609,091

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Corfin InvestCo, L.P. <sup>(8)</sup>	—	Aerospace and Defense	—	—	11,250	—	—
EnviroSolutions Holdings, Inc.	—	Environmental Services	—	—	143,668	11,960,702	15,718,184
ETX Energy, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	—	Oil and Gas	—	—	113,610	—	2,797,423
ETX Energy Management Company, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	—	Oil and Gas	—	—	119,603	—	147,249
TRAK Acquisition Corp.	—	Business Services	—	—	491,755	188,837	5,972,967
USWS Holdings, LLC - Class A and Class B	—	Oil and Gas	—	—	8,190,817	7,023,750	10,108,949
Total Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants						66,533,381	64,678,808
Total Investments in Non-Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies						185,799,943	189,674,977

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Issuer Name	Maturity / Expiration	Industry	Current Coupon	Basis Point		Par / Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>(3)</sup>
				Spread				
				Above				
				Index (4)				
Investments in Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies—17.8% <sup>(2)</sup>								
First Lien Secured Debt—9.5%								
RAM Energy Holdings LLC	07/01/2022	Energy and Utilities	8.00 (PIK 4.00	% (%)	—	35,000,000	\$35,000,000	\$35,000,000
Superior Digital Displays, LLC	12/31/2022	Media	10.30 (PIK 10.30	% (%)	L+900	29,386,130	28,233,485	26,198,854
Total First Lien Secured Debt							63,233,485	61,198,854
Preferred Equity—2.5%								
MidOcean JF Holdings Corp.	—	Distribution	—		—	143,183	14,318,325	16,117,208
Superior Digital Displays Holdings, Inc.	—	Media	15.00	%	—	516,204	19,331,027	—
Total Preferred Equity							33,649,352	16,117,208
Common Equity—5.8%								
MidOcean JF Holdings Corp.	—	Distribution	—		—	65,933	24,761,831	828,349
RAM Energy Holdings LLC	—	Energy and Utilities	—		—	84,747	76,264,739	36,406,572
Superior Digital Displays Holdings, Inc.	—	Media	—		—	11,100	2,211,000	—
Total Common Equity							103,237,570	37,234,921
Total Investments in Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies							200,120,407	114,550,983
Total Investments—178.4%							1,210,026,672	1,153,577,508

Cash and Cash Equivalents—5.9%		
BlackRock Federal		
FD Institutional 30	20,490,740	20,490,740
BNY Mellon Cash		
Reserve and Cash	17,691,633	17,711,328
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	38,182,373	38,202,068
Total Investments and Cash		
Equivalents—184.3%	\$1,248,209,045	\$1,191,779,576
Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets—(84.3%)		(544,971,105 )
Net Assets—100.0%		\$646,808,471

- (1) The provisions of the 1940 Act classify investments based on the level of control that we maintain in a particular portfolio company. As defined in the 1940 Act, a company is generally presumed to be “non-controlled” when we own 25% or less of the portfolio company’s voting securities and “controlled” when we own more than 25% of the portfolio company’s voting securities.
- (2) The provisions of the 1940 Act classify investments further based on the level of ownership that we maintain in a particular portfolio company. As defined in the 1940 Act, a company is generally deemed as “non-affiliated” when we own less than 5% of a portfolio company’s voting securities and “affiliated” when we own 5% or more of a portfolio company’s voting securities (see Note 6).
- (3) Valued based on our accounting policy (see Note 2).
- (4) Represents floating rate instruments that accrue interest at a predetermined spread relative to an index, typically the applicable LIBOR or “L,” or Prime rate, or “P.” All securities are subject to a LIBOR or Prime rate floor where a spread is provided, unless noted. The spread provided includes PIK interest and other fee rates, if any.
- (5) Security is exempt from registration under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The security may be resold in transactions that are exempt from registration, normally to qualified institutional buyers.
- (6) Non-income producing securities.
- (7) Coupon is not subject to a LIBOR or Prime rate floor.
- (8) Represents the purchase of a security with delayed settlement or a revolving line of credit that is currently an unfunded investment. This security does not earn a basis point spread above an index while it is unfunded.
- (9) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the United States.
- (10) Investment is held through a consolidated taxable subsidiary (see Note 1).
- (11) Par amount is denominated in British Pounds (£) or in Euros (€) as denoted.
- (12) The investment is treated as a non-qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, we may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of our total assets. As of September 30, 2017, qualifying assets represent 83% of the Company’s total assets and non-qualifying assets represent 17% of the Company’s total assets.
- (13) The security was not valued using significant unobservable inputs. The value of all other securities was determined using significant unobservable inputs (see Note 5).
- (14) Share amount is 70,443,882,243.

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

				Basis Point				
				Spread				
				Above	Par /			
Issuer Name	Maturity / Expiration	Industry	Current Coupon	Index (4)	Shares	Cost	Fair Value (3)	
Investments in Non-Controlled, Non-Affiliated Portfolio Companies—126.4%								
(1), (2)								
First Lien Secured Debt—38.7%								
AP Gaming I, LLC	12/21/2020	Hotels, Motels, Inns and Gaming	9.25	%	L+825	23,333,361	\$23,071,460	\$22,210,559
Broder Bros., Co., Tranche A	06/03/2020	Consumer Products	7.00	%	L+575	9,150,000	8,989,610	9,085,577
Broder Bros., Co., Tranche B	06/03/2020	Consumer Products	13.50	%	L+1,225	9,225,000	9,058,699	9,160,048
Hollander Sleep Products, LLC	10/21/2020	Consumer Products	9.00	%	L+800	4,372,074	4,323,938	4,284,632
Interior Specialists, Inc.	06/30/2020	Building Materials	9.00	%	L+800	24,985,195	24,786,989	24,985,195
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	02/19/2021	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	10.00	%	L+900	14,522,529	14,273,869	14,244,486
LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC	01/15/2021	Retail	10.00	%	L+900	38,391,045	37,888,445	38,391,045
Prince Mineral Holding Corp. (5)	12/16/2021	Mining, Steel, Iron and Non-Precious Metals	11.50	%	—	14,250,000	14,156,176	13,359,375
Robertshaw US Holding Corp.	06/18/2019	Electronics	8.50	%	L+700	15,948,113	15,875,684	15,970,121
Sotera Defense Solutions, Inc.	04/21/2017	Aerospace and Defense	9.00	%	L+750	18,306,549	18,075,370	18,215,016
Triad Manufacturing, Inc.	12/28/2020	Manufacturing / Basic Industries	11.27	%	L+1,075	28,859,421	28,349,720	28,859,421
	02/12/2020		10.88	%	L+1,050	£22,512,751	35,990,065	28,703,752

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Trust Inns Limited (9), (11), (12)	Buildings and Real Estate							
US Med Acquisition, Inc.	08/13/2019 Healthcare, Education and Childcare	10.00	%	L+900	8,651,563	8,651,563	8,651,563	
U.S. Well Services, LLC	05/02/2019 Oil and Gas	14.02 (PIK 14.02 %)	%	L+1,350	14,988,321	14,796,715	12,912,527	
Total First Lien Secured Debt						258,288,303	249,033,317	
Second Lien Secured Debt—61.0%								
American Gilsonite Company <sup>(5)</sup>	Diversified Natural Resources, Precious  Metals and Minerals	—		(6) —	25,400,000	25,400,000	17,780,000	
Balboa Capital Corporation <sup>(12)</sup>	03/04/2012 Financial Services	13.75	%	—	28,500,000	28,253,554	28,500,000	
Bennu Oil & Gas, LLC	11/01/2018 Oil and Gas	—		(6) —	26,979,281	25,422,260	8,633,370	
Howard Berger Co. LLC	09/30/2019 Distribution	11.00	%	L+1,000	41,250,000	39,419,316	37,125,000	
Intermediate Transportation 100, LLC <sup>(5)</sup>	03/01/2017 Air Cargo Transport	—		(6) —	4,887,760	3,739,797	2,932,656	
Jacobs Entertainment, Inc.	10/29/2019 Hotels, Motels, and Gaming	13.00	%	L+1,175	51,775,000	51,362,786	51,775,000	
MailSouth, Inc.	10/22/2011 Printing and Publishing	11.50	%	L+1,050	26,425,000	25,926,258	26,425,000	
Novitex Acquisition, LLC	07/07/2011 Business Services	12.25	%	L+1,100	41,250,000	40,929,816	41,250,000	
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership <sup>(9), (12)</sup>	12/17/2011 Hotels, Motels, and Gaming	13.00	%	L+1,200	75,000,000	75,000,000	76,229,058	
Penton Media, Inc.	10/02/2011 Media	9.00	%	L+775	18,270,159	18,101,798	18,201,646	
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	07/01/2011 Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	10.25	%	L+900	56,750,000	56,202,295	56,087,727	
Prime Security Services Borrower, LLC	07/01/2012 Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	9.75	%	L+875	14,798,077	14,613,655	15,029,371	
VT Buyer Acquisition Corp.	01/30/2013 Business Services	10.75	%	L+975	12,862,500	12,441,130	12,862,500	
Total Second Lien Secured Debt						416,812,665	392,831,328	
Subordinated Debt/Corporate Notes—15.9%								
	02/15/2019	13.00	%	L+1,200	8,930,000	8,844,669	8,831,201	

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Alegeus Technologies, LLC	Financial Services							
Cascade Environmental LLC	08/20/2021 Environmental Services	12.00	%	—	32,675,553	32,055,101	32,675,553	
Credit Infonet, Inc.	10/26/2018 Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	13.00	%					
		(PIK 1.75 %)		—	11,035,083	10,937,329	10,538,501	
Goldsun Trading Limited <sup>(9), (11), (12)</sup>	02/19/2018 Healthcare, Education and Childcare	14.50	%					
		(PIK 6.00 %)		L+1,000	£8,375,600	12,306,414	10,855,976	
Randall-Reilly, LLC	04/15/2020 Other Media	12.00	%	—	26,500,000	26,617,239	26,309,750	
Roto Holdings, Inc.	05/13/2012 Manufacturing / Basic Industries	11.00	%	—	13,300,000	13,090,281	13,300,000	
Total Subordinated Debt/Corporate Notes						103,851,033	102,510,981	
Preferred Equity/Partnership Interests—0.8%								
AH Holdings, Inc.	— Healthcare, Education and Childcare	6.00	%	—	211	500,000	128,457	
Alegeus Technologies Holdings Corp.	— Financial Services	—		—	949	949,050	1,081,633	
Convergint Technologies Holdings, LLC	— Electronics	8.00	%	—	2,375	2,088,121	2,396,892	
HW Holdco, LLC	— Other Media	8.00	%	—	3,591	—	32,476	
Roto Holdings, Inc.	— Manufacturing / Basic Industries	—		—	1,197	1,197,000	1,404,944	
Total Preferred Equity/Partnership Interests						4,734,171	5,044,402	

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Investor Name	Maturity / Expiration	Current Coupon	Basis Point	Spread	Above Par / Index	(4) Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants—10.0%								
Holdings, Inc. (Warrants)	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	—	—	753	\$—	\$—		
geus Technologies Holdings Corp.	Financial Services	—	—	1	950	1,083		
P LCG Holdings, Inc. (Warrants)	05/05/2026 Telecom	—	—	933	586,975	1,192,535		
umn Games, LLC	Broadcasting and Entertainment	—	—	1,333,330	3,000,000	—		
linal Logistics Holdings LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	Cargo	—	—	137,923	2,111,588	—		
Intermediate Transportation 100, LLC)	—Transport	—	—	23,600	2,360,000	5,194,738		
cade Environmental LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	Environmental Services	—	—	1,745,639	1,745,639	3,637,907		
Galls) Prime Investment Holdings, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	—Distribution	—	—	2,375	—	2,671,422		
vergent Technologies Holdings, LLC	—Electronics	—	—	938,399	2,513,193	25,141,220		
Beauty, Inc. <sup>(14)</sup>	Consumer Products	—	—	4,277	217,635	354,555		
day Holdings, LLC (Interior Specialists, Inc.)	Building Materials	—	—	388,378	—	3,512,420		
Holdco, LLC	—Other Media	—	—	252,014	2,265,639	1,849,783		
mon Holdings, Inc. <sup>(14)</sup>	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	—	—	19	493,280	526,382		
ti Acquisition, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	—Distribution	—	—	1,000,000	1,000,000	—		
at ecoserv Co-Invest Holdings, LLC <sup>(10)</sup>	Environmental Services	—	—	3,000	3,000,000	5,959,292		
Ocean PPL Holdings, Corp.	—Personal, Food and	—	—					

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.)	Miscellaneous Services					
riot National, Inc. <sup>(14)</sup>	—Insurance	—		— 100,885	238,038	908,974
er Products Holdings, LLC, Class A Units <sup>(10)</sup>	—Electronics	—		— 1,350,000	901,263	1,223,409
er Products Holdings, LLC, Class B Units <sup>(10)</sup>	—Electronics	—		— 150,000	142,300	2,800,010
o Holdings, Inc.	Manufacturing / Basic Industries	—		— 1,330	133,000	1,022,594
ecom Parent Holdings, Inc.	—Printing and Publishing	—		— 211,797	793,873	8,051,139
al Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants					21,503,373	64,047,46
al Investments in Non-Controlled, Non-Affiliated Portfolio Companies					805,189,545	813,467,4
estments in Non-Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies—33.5% <sup>(2)</sup>						
t Lien Secured Debt—8.3%						
Fin Industries LLC	Aerospace and 11/15/2020	10.75	%	L+925,522,250	23,114,058	23,522,25
Fin Industries LLC (Revolver) <sup>(8)</sup>	Aerospace and 11/15/2020	—		— 1,942,623	—	—
S Technologies, Inc.	Aerospace and 03/11/2017	6.01	% (PIK 1.00 %)	L+500,434,295	3,357,949	3,946,523
AK Acquisition Corp.	Business 04/30/2018	12.00	%	L+125,064,911	22,613,930	22,764,91
AK Acquisition Corp. (Revolver)	Business 11/30/2016	12.00	%	L+1,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
al First Lien Secured Debt					52,085,937	53,233,68
ond Lien Secured Debt—3.9%						
union Group, Inc.	Consumer 10/11/2018	8.50	%	L+700,000,000	16,960,967	15,825,06
iroSolutions Real Property Holdings, Inc.	Environmental 12/31/2015	9.00	%	L+800,409,740	9,307,548	9,409,740
al Second Lien Secured Debt					26,268,515	25,234,80
ordinated Debt/Corporate Notes—11.7%						
union International Holdings Limited <sup>(5), (9), (12)</sup>	Consumer Products 07/30/2018	7.50	% (PIK 4.00 %)	— 9,858,025	8,946,674	8,995,448
ectBuy Holdings, Inc.	Consumer Products 11/05/2019	—		— 14,735,238	12,340,534	2,799,695
K Energy, LLC (f/k/a New Gulf Resources, LLC), Convertible Note <sup>(5)</sup>	Oil/Gas 05/01/2021	12.50	% (PIK 12.50 %)	— 25,297,664	36,473,119	35,416,73
vice Champ, Inc.	Oil/Gas Sector 10/01/2017	12.50	%	— 28,000,000	27,841,741	27,908,66
al Subordinated Debt/Corporate Notes					85,602,068	75,120,53
ferred Equity—0.7%						
S International Holdings, Inc.	—Aerospace and Defense	—		— 53,071	20,059,340	4,287,107
Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants—8.9%						
union Group Holdings, Inc.	—Consumer Products	—		— 859,496	30,503,493	32,115,04
union Group Holdings, Inc., Series C and Series D	—Consumer Products	—		— 37,181	10,265,972	173,844
Fin InvestCo, L.P.	—	—		— 11,250	1,125,000	2,330,813

	Aerospace and Defense					
Fin InvestCo, L.P. <sup>(8)</sup>	—Aerospace and Defense	—	—	11,250	—	—
ectBuy Holdings, Inc.	—Consumer Products	—	—	104,719	21,492,822	—
ectBuy Holdings, Inc. (Warrants)	11/05/2022 Consumer Products	—	—	15,486	—	—
iroSolutions Holdings, Inc.	—Environmental Services	—	—	143,668	11,960,702	13,112,20
K Energy, LLC (f/k/a New Gulf Resources, LLC) <sup>(10)</sup>	—Oil and Gas	—	—	113,610	—	—
K Energy Management Company, LLC	—					
k/a NGR Management Company LLC) <sup>(10)</sup>	Oil and Gas	—	—	119,603	—	—
y Service Champ Holdings, Inc.	—Auto Sector	—	—	16,800	2,721,600	6,989,362
S International Holdings, Inc.	—Aerospace and Defense	—	—	53,071	202,620	—
AK Acquisition Corp.	—Business Services	—	—	491,755	188,837	2,595,099
al Common Equity/Partnership Interests/Warrants					78,461,046	57,316,42
al Investments in Non-Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies					262,476,906	215,192,5

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Issuer Name	Maturity / Expiration	Industry	Current Coupon	Basis Point		Par / Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>(3)</sup>
				Spread				
Investments in Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies—19.4% <sup>(2)</sup>								
First Lien Secured Debt—14.7%								
RAM Energy LLC	07/18/2019	Energy and Utilities	10.00 (PIK 10.00	%  %)	L+800	84,606,067	\$83,653,689	\$68,319,399
Superior Digital Displays, LLC	12/31/2018	Media	14.00 (PIK 14.00	%  %)	L+1,300	26,516,321	24,845,647	26,516,321
Total First Lien Secured Debt							108,499,336	94,835,720
Second Lien Secured Debt—1.2%								
Superior Digital Displays, LLC	07/01/2019	Media	16.00 (PIK 16.00	%  %)	L+1,500	8,675,815	8,675,815	7,346,315
Preferred Equity—3.1%								
MidOcean JF Holdings Corp.	—	Distribution	—	—	143,183	14,318,325	20,151,529	
Superior Digital Displays Holdings, Inc.	—	Media	15.00	%	—	103,916	7,000,000	—
Total Preferred Equity							21,318,325	20,151,529
Common Equity—0.4%								
MidOcean JF Holdings Corp.	—	Distribution	—	—	65,933	24,761,831	2,686,073	
RAM Energy Holdings LLC	—	Energy and Utilities	—	—	23,141	20,824,388	—	
Superior Digital Displays Holdings, Inc.	—	Media	—	—	11,100	2,211,000	—	

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Total Common Equity	47,797,219	2,686,073
Total Investments in Controlled, Affiliated Portfolio Companies	186,290,695	125,019,637
Total Investments—179.3%	1,253,957,146	1,153,679,675
Cash and Cash Equivalents—11.8%		
BlackRock Liquidity Funds, Temp Cash, Institutional Shares	64,897,736	64,897,736
BNY Mellon Cash Reserve and Cash	10,719,397	10,710,377
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	75,617,133	75,608,113
Total Investments and Cash Equivalents—191.1%	\$1,329,574,279	\$1,229,287,788
Liabilities in Excess of Other Assets—(91.1%)		(585,920,932 )
Net Assets—100.0%		\$643,366,856

- (1) The provisions of the 1940 Act classify investments based on the level of control that we maintain in a particular portfolio company. As defined in the 1940 Act, a company is generally presumed to be “non-controlled” when we own 25% or less of the portfolio company’s voting securities and “controlled” when we own more than 25% of the portfolio company’s voting securities.
- (2) The provisions of the 1940 Act classify investments further based on the level of ownership that we maintain in a particular portfolio company. As defined in the 1940 Act, a company is generally deemed as “non-affiliated” when we own less than 5% of a portfolio company’s voting securities and “affiliated” when we own 5% or more of a portfolio company’s voting securities (see Note 6).
- (3) Valued based on our accounting policy (see Note 2).
- (4) Represents floating rate instruments that accrue interest at a predetermined spread relative to an index, typically the applicable LIBOR, or “L,” or Prime rate, or “P.” All securities are subject to a LIBOR or Prime rate floor where a spread is provided, unless noted. The spread provided includes PIK interest and other fee rates, if any.
- (5) Security is exempt from registration under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The security may be resold in transactions that are exempt from registration, normally to qualified institutional buyers.
- (6) Non-income producing securities.
- (7) Coupon is payable in cash and/or PIK.
- (8) Coupon is not subject to a LIBOR or Prime rate floor.
- (9) Represents the purchase of a security with delayed settlement or a revolving line of credit that is currently an unfunded investment. This security does not earn a basis point spread above an index while it is unfunded.
- (10) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the United States.
- (11) Investment is held through a consolidated taxable subsidiary (see Note 1).
- (12) Par amount is denominated in British Pounds.
- (13) The investment is treated as a non-qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, we may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of our total assets. As of September 30, 2016, qualifying assets represent 88% of the Company’s total assets and non-qualifying assets represent 12% of the Company’s total assets.
- (14) The security was not valued using significant unobservable inputs. The value of all other securities was determined using significant unobservable inputs (see Note 5).

SEE NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

1. ORGANIZATION

PennantPark Investment Corporation was organized as a Maryland corporation in January 2007. We are a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified investment company that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. PennantPark Investment's objective is to generate both current income and capital appreciation while seeking to preserve capital through debt and equity investments. We invest primarily in U.S. middle-market companies in the form of first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt and subordinated debt and, to a lesser extent, equity investments. On April 24, 2007, we closed our initial public offering and our common stock trades on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "PNNT."

We have entered into an Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser, an external adviser that manages our day-to-day operations. PennantPark Investment, through the Investment Adviser, manages day-to-day operations of and provides investment advisory services to each of our SBIC Funds under separate investment management agreements. We have also entered into an Administration Agreement with the Administrator, which provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate. PennantPark Investment, through the Administrator, also provides similar services to each of our SBIC Funds under separate administration agreement. See Note 3.

Our wholly owned subsidiaries, SBIC I and SBIC II, were organized as Delaware limited partnerships in 2010 and 2012, respectively. SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act. Our SBIC Funds' objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and equity investments generally by investing with us in SBA eligible businesses that meet the investment selection criteria used by PennantPark Investment.

We have formed and expect to continue to form certain Taxable Subsidiaries which are subject to tax as corporations. These Taxable Subsidiaries allow us to hold equity securities of certain portfolio companies treated as pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes while allowing us to maintain our ability to qualify as a RIC under the Code.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of our assets and liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reported periods. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, which are of a normal recurring nature, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements have been included. Actual results could differ from these estimates due to changes in the economic and regulatory environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates and assumptions. We may reclassify certain prior period amounts to conform to the current period presentation. We have eliminated all intercompany balances and transactions. References to ASC serve as a single source of accounting literature. Subsequent events are evaluated and disclosed as appropriate for events occurring through the date the Consolidated Financial Statements are issued.

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP, consistent with ASC 946, Financial Services – Investment Companies, and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-K/Q and Article 6 and 10

of Regulation S-X, as appropriate. In accordance with Article 6-09 of Regulation S-X, we have provided a Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets in lieu of a Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity.

Our significant accounting policies consistently applied are as follows:

(a) Investment Valuations

We expect that there may not be readily available market values for many of our investments, which are or will be in our portfolio, and we value such investments at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our board of directors using a documented valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process, as described in this Report. With respect to investments for which there is no readily available market value, the factors that the board of directors may take into account in pricing our investments at fair value include, as relevant, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded securities and other relevant factors. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, we consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate or revise our valuation. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the price used in an actual transaction may be different than our valuation and the difference may be material. See Note 5.

Our portfolio generally consists of illiquid securities, including debt and equity investments. With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, or for which market quotations are deemed not reflective of the fair value, our board of directors undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- (1) Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals of our Investment Adviser responsible for the portfolio investment;
- (2) Preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with the management of our Investment Adviser;
- (3) Our board of directors also engages independent valuation firms to conduct independent appraisals of our investments for which market quotations are not readily available or are readily available but deemed not reflective of the fair value of the investment. The independent valuation firms review management's preliminary valuations in light of their own independent assessment and also in light of any market quotations obtained from an independent pricing service, broker, dealer or market maker;
- (4) The audit committee of our board of directors reviews the preliminary valuations of the Investment Adviser and those of the independent valuation firms on a quarterly basis, periodically assesses the valuation methodologies of the independent valuation firms, and responds to and supplements the valuation recommendations of the independent valuation firms to reflect any comments; and
- (5) Our board of directors discusses these valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith, based on the input of our Investment Adviser, the respective independent valuation firms and the audit committee.

Our board of directors generally uses market quotations to assess the value of our investments for which market quotations are readily available. We obtain these market values from independent pricing services or at bid prices obtained from at least two brokers or dealers, if available, or otherwise from a principal market maker or a primary market dealer. The Investment Adviser assesses the source and reliability of bids from brokers or dealers. If the board of directors has a bona fide reason to believe any such

PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

market quote does not reflect the fair value of an investment, it may independently value such investments by using the valuation procedure that it uses with respect to assets for which market quotations are not readily available.

(b) Security Transactions, Revenue Recognition, and Realized/Unrealized Gains or Losses

Security transactions are recorded on a trade-date basis. We measure realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, using the specific identification method, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, but considering prepayment penalties. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in the fair values of our portfolio investments, our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation, when gains or losses are realized.

We record interest income on an accrual basis to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. For loans and debt investments with contractual PIK interest, which represents interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will generally not accrue PIK interest when the portfolio company valuation indicates that such PIK interest is not collectable. We do not accrue as a receivable interest on loans and debt investments if we have reason to doubt our ability to collect such interest. Loan origination fees, OID, market discount or premium and deferred financing costs on liabilities, which we do not fair value, are capitalized and then accreted or amortized using the effective interest method as interest income or, in the case of deferred financing costs, as interest expense. Dividend income, if any, is recognized on an accrual basis on the ex-dividend date to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. From time to time, the Company receives certain fees from portfolio companies, which are non-recurring in nature. Such fees include loan prepayment penalties, structuring fees and amendment fees, and are recorded as other investment income when earned.

Loans are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due 30 days or more and/or there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

(c) Income Taxes

We have complied with the requirements of Subchapter M of the Code and have qualified to be treated as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. As a result, we account for income taxes using the asset and liability method prescribed by ASC 740, Income Taxes. Under this method, income taxes are provided for amounts currently payable and for amounts deferred as tax assets and liabilities based on differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of existing assets and liabilities. Based upon our qualification and election to be treated as a RIC, we do not anticipate incurring any material level of federal income taxes. Although we generally do not incur federal income taxes as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, we may elect to retain a portion of our calendar year income, which may result in an imposition of an excise tax. Additionally, certain of the Company's consolidated subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal and state income taxes. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we have recorded a provision for taxes of \$1.7 million (\$0.5 million of excise tax and \$1.2 million of U.S. federal and state income taxes related to Taxable Subsidiaries), \$2.4 million (\$0.9 million of excise tax and \$1.5 million of U.S. federal and state income taxes related to Taxable Subsidiaries) and zero, respectively.

We recognize the effect of a tax position in our Consolidated Financial Statements when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the position will be sustained upon examination by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not considered to satisfy the “more-likely-than-not” threshold would be recorded as a tax expense or benefit. Penalties or interest, if applicable, that may be assessed relating to income taxes would be classified as other operating expenses in the financial statements. As of September 30, 2017, there were no uncertain tax positions and no amounts accrued for interest or penalties. The Company’s determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including, but not limited to, an on-going analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. Although the Company files both federal and state income tax returns, the Company’s major tax jurisdiction is federal. The Company’s tax returns for each of its federal taxable years since 2014 remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

We recognize the effect of a tax position in our Consolidated Financial Statements when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the position will be sustained upon examination by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not considered to satisfy the “more-likely-than-not” threshold would be recorded as a tax expense or benefit. We did not have any material uncertain tax positions or any unrecognized tax benefits that met the recognition or measurement criteria of ASC 740-10-25 as of the periods presented herein.

Because federal income tax regulations differ from GAAP, distributions in accordance with tax regulations may differ from net investment income and net realized gain recognized for financial reporting purposes. Differences between tax regulations and GAAP may be permanent or temporary. Permanent differences are reclassified among capital accounts in the Consolidated Financial Statements to reflect their tax character. Temporary differences arise when certain items of income, expense, gain or loss are recognized at some time in the future.

(d) Distributions and Capital Transactions

Distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount to be paid, if any, as a distribution is determined by the board of directors each quarter and is generally based upon the earnings estimated by management. Net realized capital gains, if any, are distributed at least annually. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends and/or return of capital.

Capital transactions, in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan or through offerings of our common stock, are recorded when issued and offering costs are charged as a reduction of capital upon issuance of our common stock.

(e) Foreign Currency Translation

Our books and records are maintained in U.S. dollars. Any foreign currency amounts are translated into U.S. dollars on the following basis:

1. Fair value of investment securities, other assets and liabilities – at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the applicable period; and
2. Purchases and sales of investment securities, income and expenses – at the exchange rates prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions.

Although net assets and fair values are presented based on the applicable foreign exchange rates described above, we do not isolate that portion of the results of operations due to changes in foreign exchange rates on investments, other assets and debt from the fluctuations arising from changes in fair values of investments and liabilities held. Such fluctuations are included with the net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments and liabilities.

PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Foreign security and currency translations may involve certain considerations and risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies and U.S. government securities. These risks include, but are not limited to, currency fluctuations and revaluations and future adverse political, social and economic developments, which could cause investments in foreign markets to be less liquid and prices to be more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies or U.S. government securities.

(f)Consolidation

As permitted under Regulation S-X and as explained by ASC 946-810-45, PennantPark Investment will generally not consolidate its investment in a company other than an investment company subsidiary or a controlled operating company whose business consists of providing services to us. Accordingly, we have consolidated the results of our SBIC Funds and our Taxable Subsidiaries in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

(g)Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance to establish a comprehensive and converged standard on revenue recognition to enable financial statement users to better understand and consistently analyze an entity's revenue across industries, transactions, and geographies. An amended guidance defers the effective date of the new guidance to interim reporting periods within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Public business entities are permitted to apply the new guidance early, but not before the original effective date (i.e., interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016). The Company has evaluated this guidance and determined it will have no material impact on its financial statements.

### 3. AGREEMENTS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser was reapproved by our board of directors, including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us or the Investment Adviser, in February 2017. Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser, subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, manages the day-to-day operations of and provides investment advisory services to us. Our SBIC Funds' investment management agreements do not affect the management or incentive fees that we pay to the Investment Adviser on a consolidated basis. For providing these services, the Investment Adviser receives a fee from us, consisting of two components—Management Fees.

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2.00% of our "average adjusted gross assets" which equals our gross assets (net of U.S. Treasury Bills, temporary draws under any credit facility, cash and cash equivalents, repurchase agreements or other balance sheet transactions undertaken at the end of a fiscal quarter for purposes of preserving investment flexibility for the next quarter and adjusted to exclude cash, cash equivalents and unfunded commitments, if any) and is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is calculated based on the average adjusted gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. For example, if we sold shares on the 45th day of a quarter and did not use the proceeds from the sale to repay outstanding indebtedness, our gross assets for such quarter would give effect to the net proceeds of the issuance for only 45 days of the quarter during which the additional shares were outstanding. Since December 31, 2015 and through December 31, 2017, the Investment



Adviser has voluntarily agreed, in consultation with the board of directors, to irrevocably waive 16% of base management fees, correlated to our 16% energy exposure (oil & gas and energy & utilities industries) at cost as of December 31, 2015. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Investment Adviser earned base management fees of \$20.3 million (after a waiver of \$3.9 million), \$20.9 million (after a waiver of \$4.0 million) and \$26.7 million, respectively, from us.

The incentive fee has two parts, as follows:

One part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. For this purpose, Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income means interest income, dividend income and any other income, including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as amendment, commitment, origination, prepayment penalties, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees received from portfolio companies, accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, any expenses payable under the Administration Agreement and any interest expense or amendment fees under any credit facility and distribution paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as OID, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, computed net of all realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, expressed as a percentage of the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, is compared to the hurdle rate of 1.75% per quarter (7.00% annualized). We pay the Investment Adviser an incentive fee with respect to our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income in each calendar quarter as follows: (1) no incentive fee in any calendar quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.75%, (2) 100% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875% in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized), and (3) 20% of the amount of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter. These calculations are pro-rated for any share issuances or repurchases during the relevant quarter, if applicable. Since December 31, 2015 and through December 31, 2017, the Investment Adviser has voluntarily agreed, in consultation with the board of directors, to irrevocably waive 16% of incentive fees, correlated to our 16% energy exposure (oil & gas and energy & utilities industries) at cost as of December 31, 2015. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Investment Adviser earned \$9.3 million (after a waiver of \$1.8 million), \$13.5 million (after a waiver of \$2.5 million) and \$20.6 million, respectively, in incentive fees on net investment income from us.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement, as of the termination date) and equals 20% of our realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we did not accrue an incentive fee on capital gains as calculated under the Investment Management Agreement (as described above).

Under GAAP, we are required to accrue a capital gains incentive fee based upon net realized capital gains and net unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation on investments and foreign currencies held at the end of each period. In calculating the capital gains incentive fee accrual, we considered the cumulative aggregate unrealized capital appreciation in the calculation, as a capital gains incentive fee would be payable if such unrealized capital appreciation were realized, even though such unrealized capital appreciation is not permitted to be considered in calculating the fee actually payable under the Investment Management Agreement. This accrual is calculated using the aggregate cumulative realized capital gains and losses and cumulative unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. If such amount is positive at the end of a period, then we record a capital gains incentive fee equal to 20% of such amount, less the aggregate amount of actual capital gains related to incentive fees paid in all prior years. If such amount is negative, then there is no accrual for such year. There can be no assurance that such unrealized capital appreciation, if

any, will be realized in the future. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we did not accrue an incentive fee on capital gains as calculated under GAAP.

The Administration Agreement with the Administrator was reapproved by our board of directors, including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us, in February 2017. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator provides administrative services and office facilities to us. The Administrator provides similar services to our SBIC Funds under each of their administration agreements with PennantPark Investment. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, PennantPark Investment has agreed to reimburse the Administrator for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

under our Administration Agreement, including rent and PennantPark Investment's allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses for its Chief Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs. The Administrator also offers on PennantPark Investment's behalf, significant managerial assistance to portfolio companies to which PennantPark Investment is required to offer such assistance. Reimbursement for certain of these costs is included in administrative services expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we reimbursed the Investment Adviser approximately \$2.5 million, \$3.7 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, including expenses incurred on behalf of the Administrator, for services described above.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, the Company purchased \$5.0 million and sold \$45.6 million in total investments to affiliated funds managed by our Investment Adviser in accordance with, and pursuant to procedures adopted under, Rule 17a-7 of the 1940 Act. Realized gains on those sales amounted to \$1.1 million. There were no transactions in accordance with Rule 17a-7 of the 1940 Act during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

## 4. INVESTMENTS

Purchases of investments, including PIK interest, for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 totaled \$529.5 million, \$345.7 million and \$475.2 million, respectively. Sales and repayments of investments for the same periods totaled \$544.0 million, \$439.7 million and \$390.5 million, respectively.

Investments and cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following:

Investment Classification	September 30, 2017		September 30, 2016	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
First lien	\$465,235,137	\$466,076,352	\$418,873,576	\$397,102,721
Second lien	389,336,314	399,544,383	451,756,995	425,412,443
Subordinated debt / corporate notes	116,596,887	120,707,763	189,453,101	177,631,517
Equity	238,858,334	167,249,010	193,873,474	153,532,994
Total investments	1,210,026,672	1,153,577,508	1,253,957,146	1,153,679,675
Cash and cash equivalents	38,182,373	38,202,068	75,617,133	75,608,113
Total investments, cash and cash equivalents	\$1,248,209,045	\$1,191,779,576	\$1,329,574,279	\$1,229,287,788

The table below describes investments by industry classification and enumerates the percentage, by fair value, of the total portfolio assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) in such industries:

Industry Classification	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2016
-------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Hotels, Motels, Inns and Gaming	10	%	13	%
Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	9		8	
Financial Services	7		3	
Business Services	6		7	
Energy and Utilities	6		6	
Healthcare, Education and Childcare	6		2	
Oil and Gas	6		5	
Consumer Products	5		9	
Distribution	5		6	
Environmental Services	5		5	
Buildings and Real Estate	4		2	
Electronics	4		2	
Manufacturing / Basic Industries	4		4	
Media	4		5	
Beverage, Food and Tobacco	3		—	
Aerospace and Defense	2		5	
Building Materials	2		2	
Diversified Natural Resources, Precious Metals and Minerals	2		—	
Other Media	2		3	
Printing and Publishing	2		3	
Telecommunications	1		—	
Auto Sector	—		3	
Retail	—		3	
Other	5		4	
Total	100	%	100	%

## 5. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair value, as defined under ASC 820, is the price that we would receive upon selling an investment or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction to a market participant in the principal or most advantageous market for the investment or liability. ASC 820 emphasizes that valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of us. Unobservable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on the best information available to us on the reporting date.

ASC 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchies:

Level 1: Inputs that are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by us at the measurement date.

PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Level 2: Inputs that are quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or that are quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term, if applicable, of the financial instrument.

Level 3: Inputs that are unobservable for an asset or liability because they are based on our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability.

A financial instrument's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Generally, most of our investments and Credit Facility are classified as Level 3. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the price used in an actual transaction may be different than our valuation and those differences may be material.

The inputs into the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data are available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information, disorderly transactions or broker quotes which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimer would result in classification as Level 3 information, assuming no additional corroborating evidence were available. Corroborating evidence that would result in classifying these non-binding broker/dealer bids as a Level 2 asset includes observable orderly market-based transactions for the same or similar assets or other relevant observable market-based inputs that may be used in pricing an asset.

Our investments are generally structured as debt and equity investments in the form of first lien secured debt, second lien secured debt, subordinated debt and equity co-investments. The transaction price, excluding transaction costs, is typically the best estimate of fair value at inception. Ongoing reviews by our Investment Adviser and independent valuation firms are based on an assessment of each underlying investment, incorporating valuations that consider the evaluation of financing and sale transactions with third parties, expected cash flows and market-based information including comparable transactions, performance multiples and yields, among other factors. These non-public investments using unobservable inputs are included in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

A review of fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in our ability to observe valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain financial assets or liabilities. Reclassifications impacting Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in or out of the Level 3 category as of the end of the quarter in which the reclassifications occur. During the year ended September 30, 2017, our ability to observe valuation inputs resulted no reclassifications. During the year ended September 30, 2016, there was one reclassification from Level 2 to 1, one reclassification from Level 3 to 1 and one reclassification from Level 3 to 2.

In addition to using the above inputs in cash equivalents, investments, the 2019 Notes and our Credit Facility valuations, we employ the valuation policy approved by our board of directors that is consistent with ASC 820. Consistent with our valuation policy, we evaluate the source of inputs, including any markets in which our investments are trading, in determining fair value. See Note 2.

As outlined in the table below, some of our Level 3 investments using a market approach valuation technique are valued using the average of the bids from brokers or dealers. The bids include a disclaimer, have no corroborating

evidence, may be the result of a disorderly transaction and may be the result of consensus pricing. The Investment Adviser assesses the source and reliability of bids from brokers or dealers. If the board of directors has a bona fide reason to believe any such bids do not reflect the fair value on an investment, it may independently value such investment by using the valuation procedure that it uses with respect to assets for which market quotations are not readily available.

The remainder of our portfolio and our long-term Credit Facility are valued using a market comparable or an enterprise market value technique. With respect to investments for which there is no readily available market value, the factors that the board of directors may take into account in pricing our investments at fair value include, as relevant, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded securities and other relevant factors. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, the pricing indicated by the external event, excluding transaction costs, is used to corroborate the valuation. When using earnings multiples to value a portfolio company, the multiple used requires the use of judgment and estimates in determining how a market participant would price such an asset. Generally, the sensitivity of unobservable inputs or combination of inputs such as industry comparable companies, market outlook, consistency, discount rates and reliability of earnings and prospects for growth, or lack thereof, affects the multiple used in pricing an investment. As a result, any change in any one of those factors may have a significant impact on the valuation of an investment. Generally, an increase in a market yield will result in a decrease in the valuation of a debt investment, while a decrease in a market yield will have the opposite effect. Generally, an increase in an EBITDA multiple will result in an increase in the valuation of an investment, while a decrease in an EBITDA multiple will have the opposite effect.

Our Level 3 valuation techniques, unobservable inputs and ranges were categorized as follows for ASC 820 purposes:

Asset Category	Fair Value at		Unobservable Input	Range of Input (Weighted Average)
	September 30, 2017	Valuation Technique		
First lien	\$14,820,000	Market Comparable	Broker/Dealer bids or quotes	N/A
Second lien	96,885,313	Market Comparable	Broker/Dealer bids or quotes	N/A
First lien	451,256,352	Market Comparable	Market Yield	8.1% – 14.0% (11.0%)
Second lien	302,659,070	Market Comparable	Market Yield	9.6% – 14.6% (12.2%)
Subordinated debt / corporate notes	120,707,763	Market Comparable	Market Yield	11.6% – 20.5% (14.3%)
Equity	166,268,568	Enterprise Market Value	EBITDA multiple	4.8x – 15.8x (8.2x)
Total Level 3 investments	\$1,152,597,066			
Long-Term Credit Facility	\$76,037,341	Market Comparable	Market Yield	4.3%

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Asset Category	Fair Value at September 30, 2016	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range of Input (Weighted Average)
First lien	\$ 35,569,934	Market Comparable	Broker/Dealer bids or quotes	N/A
Second lien	122,923,804	Market Comparable	Broker/Dealer bids or quotes	N/A
Subordinated debt / corporate notes	8,995,448	Market Comparable	Broker/Dealer bids or quotes	N/A
First lien	361,532,787	Market Comparable	Market Yield	8.8% – 21.7% (13.1%)
Second lien	302,488,639	Market Comparable	Market Yield	9.5% – 17.3% (13.6%)
Subordinated debt / corporate notes	168,636,069	Market Comparable	Market Yield	11.0% – 15.7% (13.2%)
Equity	125,633,017	Enterprise Market Value	EBITDA multiple	5.0x – 15.5x (8.2x)
Total Level 3 investments	\$ 1,125,779,698			
Long-Term Credit Facility	\$ 39,551,187	Market Comparable	Market Yield	3.8%

Our investments, cash and cash equivalents, Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

Description	Fair Value at September 30, 2017			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Debt investments	\$986,328,498	\$—	\$—	\$986,328,498
Equity investments	167,249,010	980,442	—	166,268,568
Total investments	1,153,577,508	980,442	—	1,152,597,066
Cash and cash equivalents	38,202,068	38,202,068	—	—
Total investments, cash and cash equivalents	\$1,191,779,576	\$39,182,510	\$—	\$1,152,597,066
Long-Term Credit Facility	\$76,037,341	\$—	\$—	\$76,037,341
2019 Notes	255,665,000	—	255,665,000	—
Total debt	\$331,702,341	\$—	\$255,665,000	\$76,037,341

Description	Fair Value at September 30, 2016			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Debt investments	\$1,000,146,681	\$—	\$—	\$1,000,146,681
Equity investments	153,532,994	2,758,757	25,141,220	125,633,017
Total investments	1,153,679,675	2,758,757	25,141,220	1,125,779,698
Cash and cash equivalents	75,608,113	75,608,113	—	—
Total investments, cash and cash equivalents	\$1,229,287,788	\$78,366,870	\$25,141,220	\$1,125,779,698
Long-Term Credit Facility	\$39,551,187	\$—	\$—	\$39,551,187
2019 Notes	254,175,000	—	254,175,000	—
2025 Notes	72,618,000	72,618,000	—	—
Total debt	\$366,344,187	\$72,618,000	\$254,175,000	\$39,551,187

The tables below show a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for fair valued investments measured using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3):

Description	Year Ended September 30, 2017		
	Debt investments	Equity investments	Totals
Beginning Balance	\$1,000,146,681	\$125,633,017	\$1,125,779,698
Net realized losses	(43,066,781 )	(10,910,451 )	(53,977,232 )
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	75,097,153	(6,862,504 )	68,234,649
Purchases, PIK interest, net discount accretion and non-cash exchanges	509,394,726	93,811,871	603,206,597
Sales, repayments and non-cash exchanges	(555,243,281 )	(35,403,365 )	(590,646,646 )
Transfers in/out of Level 3	—	—	—
Ending Balance	\$986,328,498	\$166,268,568	\$1,152,597,066
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) reported within the net change in unrealized depreciation on investments in our Consolidated Statements of Operations attributable to our Level 3 assets still held at the reporting date.	\$40,461,680	\$(29,825,294 )	\$10,636,386



## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Description	Year Ended September 30, 2016		Totals
	Debt	Equity	
	investments	investments	
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,194,257,869	\$ 103,169,586	\$ 1,297,427,455
Net realized (losses) gains	(91,185,306 )	5,717,455	(85,467,851 )
Net unrealized appreciation	9,948,715	15,492,038	25,440,753
Purchases, PIK interest, net discount accretion and non-cash exchanges	302,824,970	48,102,684	350,927,654
Sales, repayments and non-cash exchanges	(415,699,567 )	(19,857,743 )	(435,557,310 )
Transfers in/out of Level 3	—	(26,991,003 )	(26,991,003 )
Ending Balance	\$ 1,000,146,681	\$ 125,633,017	\$ 1,125,779,698
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation reported within the net change in unrealized appreciation on investments in our Consolidated Statements of Operations attributable to our Level 3 assets still held at the reporting date.	\$(38,844,736 )	\$ 3,040,478	\$(35,804,258 )

The table below shows a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for fair valued liabilities measured using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3):

Long-Term Credit Facility	Years Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
Beginning Balance (cost – \$50,339,700 and \$106,864,300, respectively)	\$ 39,551,187	\$ 102,356,860
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings	7,432,954	(6,281,073 )
Borrowings <sup>(1)</sup>	237,760,000	272,664,923
Repayments <sup>(1)</sup>	(208,706,800)	(329,189,523)
Transfers in and/or out of Level 3	—	—
Ending Balance (cost – \$79,392,900 and \$50,339,700, respectively)	\$ 76,037,341	\$ 39,551,187
Temporary draws outstanding, at cost	—	—
Ending Balance (cost – \$79,392,900 and \$50,339,700, respectively)	\$ 76,037,341	\$ 39,551,187

<sup>(1)</sup>Excluding temporary draws.

As of September 30, 2017, we had outstanding non-U.S. dollar borrowings on our Credit Facility. Net change in fair value on foreign currency translation on outstanding borrowings is listed below:

Edgar Filing: PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORP - Form 10-K

Foreign Currency	Amount Borrowed	Borrowing Cost	Current Value	Reset Date	Change in Fair Value
British Pound	£27,000,000	\$44,032,900	\$36,224,604	October 4, 2017	\$(7,808,296)
Euro	€34,000,000	35,360,000	40,194,834	October 4, 2017	4,834,834
		\$79,392,900	\$76,419,438		\$(2,973,462)

As of September 30, 2016, we had outstanding non-U.S. dollar borrowings on our Credit Facility. Net change in fair value on foreign currency translation on outstanding borrowings is listed below:

Foreign Currency	Amount Borrowed	Borrowing Cost	Current Value	Reset Date	Change in Fair Value
British Pound	£31,000,000	\$50,339,700	\$40,180,433	October 3, 2016	\$(10,159,267 )

The carrying value of our consolidated financial liabilities approximates fair value. We adopted ASC 825-10, which provides companies with an option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value, and made an irrevocable election to apply ASC 825-10 to our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes. We elected to use the fair value option for the Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes to align the measurement attributes of both our assets and liabilities while mitigating volatility in earnings from using different measurement attributes. Due to that election and in accordance with GAAP, we incurred \$3.9 million, zero and zero in expenses relating to amendment costs on the Credit Facility during the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. ASC 825-10 establishes presentation and disclosure requirements designed to facilitate comparisons between companies that choose different measurement attributes for similar types of assets and liabilities and to more easily understand the effect on earnings of a company's choice to use fair value. ASC 825-10 also requires entities to display the fair value of the selected assets and liabilities on the face of the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities and changes in fair value of the Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes are reported in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. We elected not to apply ASC 825-10 to any other financial assets or liabilities, including the SBA debentures. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes had a net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of \$(7.6) million, \$3.7 million and \$1.7 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on our Credit Facility, the 2019 Notes and the 2025 Notes totaled \$(2.3) million and \$5.2 million, respectively. We use a nationally recognized independent valuation service to measure the fair value of our Credit Facility and 2019 Notes in a manner consistent with the valuation process that the board of directors uses to value investments.

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

## 6. TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATED COMPANIES

An affiliated portfolio company is a company in which we have ownership of 5% or more of its voting securities. A portfolio company is generally presumed to be a non-controlled affiliate when we own at least 5% but 25% or less of its voting securities and a controlled affiliate when we own more than 25% of its voting securities. Transactions related to our funded investments with both controlled and non-controlled affiliates for the year ended September 30, 2017 were as follows:

Name of Investment	Fair Value at September 30, 2016	Purchases of / Advances to Affiliates <sup>(1)</sup>	Sale of / Distributions from Affiliates <sup>(1)</sup>	Income Accrued	Net Change in Appreciation / (Depreciation)	Fair Value at September 30, 2017	Net Realized Gains (Losses)
<b>Controlled Affiliates</b>							
MidOcean JF Holdings Corp.							
(JF Acquisition, LLC)	\$22,837,602	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$(5,892,045 )	\$16,945,557	\$—
RAM Energy LLC	68,319,399	6,554,803	—	6,773,665	(3,699,489 )	71,406,572	—
Superior Digital Displays Holdings, Inc.	33,862,636	15,796,049	(9,271,027 )	4,750,798	(14,706,832)	26,198,854	—
<b>Non-Controlled Affiliates</b>							
Affinion Group Holdings, Inc.	57,109,394	398,263	(28,256,288 )	2,431,306	(11,497,614)	19,704,139	1,338,206
American Gilsonite Company <sup>(3)</sup>	—	320,541	—	1,602,821	4,445,455	22,807,532	—
Cano Health, LLC <sup>(3), (4)</sup>	—	21,917,250	(1,087,313 )	1,444,295	—	—	—
Corfin Industries LLC	25,853,063	—	(928,898 )	2,659,966	(930,174 )	24,089,476	—
DirectBuy Holdings, Inc.	2,799,695	—	—	—	31,033,661	—	(33,833,356)

EnviroSolutions Holdings, Inc.	22,522,000	108,212	—	927,689	2,548,060	25,236,136	—
ETX Energy, LLC	35,416,730	3,313,550	—	953,074	8,052,937	44,430,932	—
PAS International Holdings, Inc.	8,233,630	36,540	(21,604,940 )	2,223,422	15,386,279	—	(2,884,281 )
Service Champ, Inc.	34,898,025	—	(32,426,737 )	1,701,654	(4,334,684 )	—	1,785,353
TRAK Acquisition Corp.	28,360,010	40,000,000	(39,562,500 )	2,860,473	3,292,500	32,175,378	—
U.S. Well Services, LLC <sup>(5)</sup>	—	738,717	(176,497 )	620,170	3,162,973	21,231,384	—
Total Controlled and							
Non-Controlled Affiliates	\$340,212,184	\$89,183,925	\$(133,314,200)	\$28,949,333	\$26,861,027	\$304,225,960	\$(33,594,078)

<sup>(1)</sup>Excluding delayed draw investments.

<sup>(2)</sup>Includes PIK.

<sup>(3)</sup>Became a non-controlled affiliate during the three months ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>(4)</sup>Ceased to be an affiliate during the three months ended June 30, 2017.

<sup>(5)</sup>Became a non-controlled affiliate during the three months ended March 31, 2017.

## 7. CHANGE IN NET ASSETS FROM OPERATIONS PER COMMON SHARE

The following information sets forth the computation of basic and diluted per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations:

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Numerator for net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$61,711,501	\$18,736,706	\$(10,245,652)
Denominator for basic and diluted weighted average shares	71,060,836	71,621,530	74,755,139
Basic and diluted net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$0.87	\$0.26	\$(0.14 )

## 8. TAXES AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Distributions from net investment income and from net realized capital gains are determined in accordance with U.S. federal tax regulations, which may materially differ from amounts determined in accordance with GAAP. These book-to-tax differences are either temporary or permanent in nature. To the extent these differences are permanent, they are reclassified to undistributed net investment income, accumulated net realized gain or paid-in-capital, as appropriate. Distributions from net realized capital gains, if any, are normally declared and paid annually, but the

Company may make distributions on a more frequent basis to comply with the distribution requirements for RICs under the Code.

As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, the cost of investments for federal income tax purposes was \$1,206.4 million and \$1,254.1 million, respectively, resulting in a gross unrealized appreciation of \$67.0 million and \$75.1 million, respectively, and depreciation of \$119.9 million and \$175.5 million, respectively.

The following amounts were reclassified for tax purposes:

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
(Decrease) increase in paid-in capital	\$(1,245,892)	\$(2,548,967)	\$142,244
(Decrease) increase in accumulated net realized gain	(799,498 )	(1,449,411)	462,913
Increase (decrease) in undistributed net investment income	2,045,390	3,998,378	(605,157)

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

The following reconciles net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to taxable income:

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$61,711,501	\$18,736,706	\$(10,245,652 )
Net realized loss (gain) on investments	31,027,037	80,530,707	(8,249,375 )
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments and debt	(36,300,227)	(28,652,631)	122,615,435
Other book-to-tax differences	(6,838,039 )	(1,438,839 )	2,294,934
Other non-deductible expenses	3,026,409	3,648,098	—
Taxable income before dividends paid deduction	\$52,626,681	\$72,824,041	\$106,415,342

The components of undistributed taxable income on a tax basis and reconciliation to accumulated deficit on a book basis are as follows:

	As of September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Undistributed ordinary income – tax basis	\$18,388,023	\$31,137,312	\$16,915,624
Undistributed long-term capital (loss carryforward) gain	(113,198,158)	(81,242,318 )	21,711,007
Distributions payable and other book to tax differences	(18,455,025 )	(31,547,434 )	(33,132,212 )
Net unrealized depreciation of investments and debt	(58,735,214 )	(95,035,441 )	(123,688,072)
Total accumulated deficit – book basis	\$(172,000,374)	\$(176,687,881)	\$(118,193,653)

The tax characteristics of distributions declared are as follows:

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Ordinary income	\$58,269,886	\$58,068,894	\$83,275,238
Long-term capital gain	—	21,711,007	—
Total distributions	\$58,269,886	\$79,779,901	\$83,275,238
Total distributions per share based on weighted average shares	\$0.82	\$1.11	\$1.11

## 9. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash equivalents represent cash in money market funds pending investment in longer-term portfolio holdings. Our portfolio may consist of temporary investments in U.S. Treasury Bills (of varying maturities), repurchase agreements, money market funds or repurchase agreement-like treasury securities. These temporary investments with original maturities of 90 days or less are deemed cash equivalents and are included in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. At the end of each fiscal quarter, we may take proactive steps to preserve investment flexibility for the next quarter by investing in cash equivalents, which is dependent upon the composition of our total assets at quarter-end. We may accomplish this in several ways, including purchasing U.S. Treasury Bills and closing out our positions on a net cash basis after quarter-end, temporarily drawing down on the Credit Facility, or utilizing repurchase agreements or other balance sheet transactions as are deemed appropriate for this purpose. These amounts are excluded from average adjusted gross assets for purposes of computing the Investment Adviser's management fee. U.S. Treasury Bills with maturities greater than 60 days from the time of purchase are valued consistent with our valuation policy. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, cash and cash equivalents consisted of \$38.2 million and \$75.6 million at fair value, respectively.

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

## 10. FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Below are the financial highlights for the years ended September 30:

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013 <sup>(9)</sup>
<b>Per Share Data:</b>					
Net asset value, beginning of year	\$9.05	\$9.82	\$11.03	\$10.49	\$10.22
Net investment income <sup>(1)</sup>	0.79	0.99	1.10	1.06	1.01
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.08	(0.73 )	(1.24 )	0.60	0.38
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations <sup>(1)</sup>	0.87	0.26	(0.14 )	1.66	1.39
Distributions to stockholders <sup>(1), (2)</sup>					
Distribution of net investment income	(0.82 )	(0.81 )	(1.11 )	(1.15 )	(1.12 )
Distribution of realized gains	—	(0.30 )	—	—	—
Total distributions to stockholders	(0.82 )	(1.11 )	(1.11 )	(1.15 )	(1.12 )
Repurchase of common stock <sup>(1)</sup>	—	0.08	0.04	—	—
Accretive (dilutive) effect of common stock issuance <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	0.03	—
Net asset value, end of year	\$9.10	\$9.05	\$9.82	\$11.03	\$10.49
Per share market value, end of year	\$7.51	\$7.52	\$6.47	\$10.91	\$11.28
Total return <sup>(3)</sup>	10.80 %	36.64 %	(32.51 )%	6.76 %	17.37 %
Shares outstanding at end of year	71,060,836	71,060,836	72,966,043	75,092,911	66,499,327
<b>Ratios / Supplemental Data:</b>					
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets <sup>(4), (5)</sup>	5.78 %	6.65 %	6.81 %	6.43 %	6.31 %
Ratio of interest and expenses on debt to average net assets	4.69 %	4.18 %	3.39 %	3.83 %	2.60 %
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets <sup>(5)</sup>	10.47 %	10.83 %	10.20 %	10.26 %	8.91 %
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets	8.67 %	10.70 %	10.57 %	9.55 %	9.60 %
Net assets at end of year	\$646,808,471	\$643,366,856	\$716,590,542	\$828,009,949	\$697,506,199



Weighted average debt outstanding <sup>(6)</sup>	\$605,661,674	\$634,769,508	\$580,367,750	\$526,252,068	\$363,246,849
Weighted average debt per share <sup>(1), (6)</sup>	\$8.52	\$8.86	\$7.76	\$7.85	\$5.47
Asset coverage per unit <sup>(7)</sup>	\$2,950	\$2,756	\$2,569	\$3,198	\$4,261
Average market value per unit <sup>(8)</sup>	\$—	\$24.68	\$25.13	\$24.51	\$24.79
Portfolio turnover ratio	43.60	% 26.50	% 30.17	% 50.66	% 40.91

(1) Based on the weighted average shares outstanding for the respective periods.

(2) The tax status of distributions is calculated in accordance with income tax regulations, which may differ from amounts determined under GAAP, and reported on Form 1099-DIV each calendar year.

(3) Based on the change in market price per share during the periods and takes into account distributions, if any, reinvested in accordance with our dividend reinvestment plan.

(4) Excludes debt related costs.

(5) For the years ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, the ratio of operating expenses to average net assets before the waiver of certain Management Fees to average net assets was 6.65% and 7.64%, respectively, and the ratio of total expenses to average net assets before the waiver of certain Management Fees to average net assets was 11.33% and 11.82%, respectively.

(6) Includes SBA debentures outstanding.

(7) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by the senior securities representing indebtedness. This asset coverage ratio is multiplied by \$1,000 to determine the asset coverage per unit. These amounts exclude SBA debentures from our asset coverage per unit computation pursuant to exemptive relief received from the SEC in June 2011.

(8) The average market value per unit is derived based on the monthly average closing price of the 2025 Notes trading on NYSE under the symbol "PNTA," which were issued in increments of \$25 per unit. On June 29, 2017, the 2025 Notes were redeemed in full and no amounts were outstanding as of September 30, 2017.

(9) Audited by predecessor auditors.

## 11. DEBT

Our annualized weighted average cost of debt for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, inclusive of the fee on the undrawn commitment and amendment costs on the Credit Facility, amortized upfront fees on SBA debentures and debt issuance costs, was 5.04% and 4.35%, respectively. In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limited exceptions, we are only allowed to borrow amounts such that we are in compliance with our asset coverage ratio after such borrowing, excluding SBA debentures, pursuant to exemptive relief from the SEC received in June 2011.

### Credit Facility

As of September 30, 2017, we had a \$445 million multi-currency Credit Facility with certain lenders and SunTrust Bank, acting as administrative agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., acting as syndication agent for the lenders. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, there was \$79.4 million and \$50.3 million, respectively, in outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility had a weighted average interest rate of 2.42% and 2.76%, respectively, exclusive of the fee on undrawn commitments of 0.375%, as of September 30, 2017 and 2016. The Credit Facility is a five-year revolving facility with a stated maturity date of May 25, 2022, a one-year term-out period following its fourth year and pricing set at 225 basis points over LIBOR. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets excluding assets held by our SBIC Funds.

### SBA Debentures

Our SBIC Funds are able to borrow funds from the SBA against regulatory capital (which approximates equity capital) that is paid-in and is subject to customary regulatory requirements including an examination by the SBA. We have funded SBIC I with \$75.0 million of equity capital and it had SBA debentures outstanding of \$120.0 million as of September 30, 2017. We have funded SBIC II with \$75.0 million of equity capital and it had SBA debentures outstanding of \$79.0 million as of September 30,

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

2017. SBA debentures are non-recourse to us and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA debentures is fixed at the time of issuance, often referred to as pooling, at a market-driven spread over 10-year U.S. Treasury Notes. Under current SBA regulations, a SBIC may individually borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million, which is up to twice its potential regulatory capital, and as part of a group of SBICs under common control may borrow a maximum of \$350.0 million in the aggregate.

As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, our SBIC Funds had \$300.0 million and \$225.0 million in debt commitments, respectively, of which \$199.0 million and \$197.5 million was drawn, respectively. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, the unamortized fees on the SBA debentures was \$4.6 million and \$4.3 million, respectively. The SBA debentures' upfront fees of 3.43% consist of a commitment fee of 1.00% and an issuance discount of 2.43%, which are being amortized.

Our fixed-rate SBA debentures were as follows:

Issuance Dates	Maturity	Fixed All-in Coupon Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	As of September 2017 Principal Balance
March 29, 2011	March 1, 2021	4.37 %	\$ 15,000,000
September 21, 2011	September 1, 2021	3.38	105,000,000
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	2.86	22,500,000
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	2.41	25,000,000
September 20, 2017	September 1, 2027	2.87	31,500,000
Weighted Average Rate / Total		3.19 %	\$ 199,000,000

Issuance Dates	Maturity	Fixed All-in Coupon Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	As of September 2016 Principal Balance
September 22, 2010	September 1, 2020	3.50 %	\$ 500,000
March 29, 2011	March 1, 2021	4.46	44,500,000
September 21, 2011	September 1, 2021	3.38	105,000,000
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	2.86	22,500,000
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	2.41	25,000,000
Weighted Average Rate / Total		3.44 %	\$ 197,500,000

<sup>(1)</sup>Excluding 3.43% of upfront fees.

The SBIC program is designed to stimulate the flow of capital into eligible businesses. Under SBA regulations, our SBIC Funds are subject to regulatory requirements, including making investments in SBA eligible businesses, investing at least 25% of regulatory capital in eligible smaller businesses, as defined under the 1958 Act, placing certain limitations on the financing terms of investments, prohibiting investment in certain industries and requiring capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to us, and are subject to periodic audits and examinations of their financial statements that are prepared on a basis of accounting other than GAAP (for example, fair value, as defined under ASC 820, is not required to be used for assets or liabilities for such compliance reporting). As of September 30, 2017, our SBIC Funds were in compliance with their regulatory requirements.

## 2019 Notes

As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2019 Notes outstanding. Interest on the 2019 Notes is paid semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, at a rate of 4.50% per year. The 2019 Notes mature on October 1, 2019. The 2019 Notes are general, unsecured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. The 2019 Notes are structurally subordinated to our SBA debentures and the assets pledged or secured under our Credit Facility. The 2019 Notes may be repurchased from time to time in open market purchases and privately-negotiated transactions.

## 2025 Notes

As of September 30, 2016, we had \$71.3 million in aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes outstanding. Interest on the 2025 Notes was paid quarterly on February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1, at a rate of 6.25% per year. On June 29, 2017, the 2025 Notes were redeemed in full and no amounts were outstanding as of September 30, 2017. The 2025 Notes had been scheduled to mature on February 1, 2025. The 2025 Notes were general, unsecured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of our unsecured indebtedness. The 2025 Notes were structurally subordinated to our SBA debentures and the assets pledged or secured under our Credit Facility.

## 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

From time to time, we, the Investment Adviser or the Administrator may be a party to legal proceedings, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of our rights under contracts with our portfolio companies. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations. Unfunded debt and equity investments, if any, are disclosed in the Consolidated Schedules of Investments. Under these arrangements, we may be required to supply a letter of credit to a third party if the portfolio company were to request a letter of credit. As of September 30, 2017 and 2016, we had \$21.6 million and \$3.1 million, respectively, in commitments to fund investments. For the same periods, there were no letter of credits issued.

## 13. UNCONSOLIDATED SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARIES

We must determine which, if any, of our unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies is a "significant subsidiary" within the meaning of Regulation S-X. We have determined that, as of September 30, 2017, Superior Digital Displays, LLC triggered at least one of the significance tests. Superior Digital Displays, LLC became a controlled affiliated investment as of December 31, 2013. As a result and in accordance with Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-K, presented below is summarized unaudited financial information for Superior Digital Displays, LLC as of September 30, 2017 and 2016 as well as for the year ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2016
Current assets	\$712,024	\$779,347
Noncurrent assets	11,744,382	16,310,556
Current liabilities	1,261,443	265,009
Noncurrent liabilities	28,754,950	34,132,913

## PENNANTPARK INVESTMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Income Statement <sup>(1)</sup>	Years Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Total revenue	\$ 1,180,744	\$ 507,797	\$ 348,938
Total expenses	13,666,607	13,265,150	8,345,000
Net loss	(12,485,863)	(12,757,353)	(7,996,062)

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts unaudited.

## 14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Effective January 1, 2018, PennantPark Investment Advisers, LLC has voluntarily and irrevocably agreed, in consultation with the board of directors, to (i) reduce base management fees to 1.50% of the Company's "average adjusted gross assets", (ii) reduce the incentive fee to 17.5% of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income (subject to a 7.00% annualized "hurdle rate" and 100% "catch-up" with a ceiling of 8.4848%) and (iii) reduce the incentive fee to 17.5% of the Company's cumulative net realized capital gains.

## SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

## Selected Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

(dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	2017			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
Total investment income	\$27,866	\$31,084	\$33,715	\$31,869
Net investment income	\$12,768	\$12,460	\$16,169	\$15,041
Net realized and unrealized (loss) gain	\$(5,344 )	\$6,319	\$(4,709 )	\$9,008
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$7,424	\$18,779	\$11,460	\$24,049
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per common share *	\$0.10	\$0.26	\$0.16	\$0.34
Net asset value per share at the end of the quarter	\$9.10	\$9.18	\$9.09	\$9.11
Market value per share at the end of the quarter	\$7.51	\$7.39	\$8.14	\$7.66

	2016			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
Total investment income	\$32,160	\$35,540	\$39,108	\$35,263
Net investment income	\$15,157	\$17,794	\$20,832	\$16,832
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	\$12,552	\$10,039	\$(16,882)	\$(57,587)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$27,709	\$27,833	\$3,950	\$(40,755)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per common share *	\$0.37	\$0.39	\$0.06	\$(0.56 )
Net asset value per share at the end of the quarter	\$9.05	\$8.94	\$8.83	\$9.02
Market value per share at the end of the quarter	\$7.52	\$6.83	\$6.06	\$6.18

	2015			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
Total investment income	\$39,122	\$40,641	\$42,661	\$39,205
Net investment income	\$20,031	\$20,654	\$22,096	\$19,477
Net realized and unrealized loss	\$(18,646)	\$(15,718)	\$(14,717)	\$(43,423)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$1,385	\$4,936	\$7,379	\$(23,946)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per common share *	\$0.02	\$0.07	\$0.10	\$(0.32 )
Net asset value per share at the end of the quarter	\$9.82	\$10.04	\$10.25	\$10.43
Market value per share at the end of the quarter	\$6.47	\$8.78	\$9.05	\$9.53

\*Based on the weighted average shares outstanding for the respective periods.





Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure  
None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of September 30, 2017, we, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective and provided reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our periodic SEC filings is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. However, in evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of such possible controls and procedures.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, which appears on page 45 of this Form 10-K, is incorporated by reference herein.

(c) Changes in Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during our most recently completed fiscal quarter, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

### PART III

We will file a definitive Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders with the SEC, pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year. Accordingly, certain information required by Part III has been omitted under General Instruction G (3) to Form 10-K. Only those sections of our definitive Proxy Statement that specifically address the items set forth herein are incorporated by reference.

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

#### Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

#### Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by Item 12 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

#### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

#### Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by Item 14 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report:

- (1) Financial Statements—Refer to Item 8 starting on page 44.
- (2) Financial Statement Schedules—None.
- (3) Exhibits

- 3.1 Articles of Incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(a) to the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2/A (File No. 333-140092), filed on April 5, 2007).
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 814-00736), filed on December 2, 2015).
- 4.1 Form of Share Certificate (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(d)(1) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-150033), filed on April 2, 2008).
- 4.2 Base Indenture, dated as of January 22, 2013, relating to the 6.25% Senior Notes due 2025, between the Registrant and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(d)(8) to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No.4 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2/A (File No.333-172524), filed on January 22, 2013).
- 4.3 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 23, 2014, relating to the 4.50% Notes due 2019, between the Registrant and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99 (d)(11) to the Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to Form N-2 (File No. 333-192782), filed on September 23, 2014).
- 4.4 Form of 4.50% Notes due 2019 (included as part of Exhibit 4.3).
- 10.1 First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Management Agreement between the Registrant and PennantPark Investment Advisers, LLC (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 814-00736), filed on February 3, 2016).
- 10.2 Form of Administration Agreement between the Registrant and PennantPark Investment Administration LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(k)(1) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-150033), filed on April 2, 2008).
- 10.3 Dividend Reinvestment Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(e) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-150033), filed on April 2, 2008).
- 10.4 First Omnibus Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement and Second Amended and Restated Guarantee and Security Agreement, dated as of May 25, 2017, among the Registrant, the lenders party thereto and SunTrust Bank, as administrative agent for the lenders (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 814-00736), filed on August 7, 2017).
- 10.5

Indemnification Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2016, between PennantPark Investment Corporation and each of the directors and officers listed on Schedule A attached thereto (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 814-00736) filed on November 21, 2016).

- 11 Computation of Per Share Earnings (included in the notes to the audited financial statements contained in this Report).
- 14.1\* Joint Code of Ethics of the Registrant.
- 21.1\* Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
- 31.1\* Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 31.2\* Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 32.1\* Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2\* Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 99.1 Privacy Policy of the Registrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 814-00736), filed on November 16, 2011).

\*Filed herewith

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on November 29, 2017.

By: /s/ ARTHUR H. PENN

Name: Arthur H. Penn

Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ ARTHUR H. PENN Arthur H. Penn	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors (Principal Executive Officer)	November 29, 2017
/s/ AVIV EFRAT Aviv Efrat	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	November 29, 2017
/s/ ADAM K. BERNSTEIN Adam K. Bernstein	Director	November 29, 2017
/s/ JEFFREY FLUG Jeffrey Flug	Director	November 29, 2017
/s/ MARSHALL BROZOST Marshall Brozost	Director	November 29, 2017
/s/ SAMUEL L. KATZ Samuel L. Katz	Director	November 29, 2017